COMPLETE A+ GUIDE TO IT HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

A CompTIA® A+ Core 1 (220-1001) & A CompTIA® A+ Core 2 (220-1002) Textbook

CHERYL A. SCHMIDT
Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software
A CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1001) & CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1002) Textbook
EIGHTH EDITION

CHERYL A. SCHMIDT
FLORIDA STATE COLLEGE AT JACKSONVILLE

PEARSON IT CERTIFICATION
Contents at a Glance

Introduction ...................................................................................................... xxiv
Features of this Book ....................................................................................... xxvi
Chapter 1: Introduction to the World of IT ..................................................... 1
Chapter 2: Connectivity ..................................................................................... 33
Chapter 3: On the Motherboard ....................................................................... 71
Chapter 4: Introduction to Configuration ....................................................... 115
Chapter 5: Disassembly and Power ................................................................. 161
Chapter 6: Memory ......................................................................................... 211
Chapter 7: Storage Devices ............................................................................ 251
Chapter 8: Multimedia Devices ....................................................................... 313
Chapter 9: Printers .......................................................................................... 359
Chapter 10: Mobile Devices ............................................................................ 419
Chapter 11: Computer Design and Troubleshooting Review ......................... 527
Chapter 12: Internet Connectivity, Virtualization, and Cloud Technologies .... 573
Chapter 13: Networking ................................................................................ 619
Chapter 14: Introduction to Operating Systems ............................................ 723
Chapter 15: Introduction to Scripting ............................................................... 769
Chapter 16: Advanced Windows .................................................................... 831
Chapter 17: macOS and Linux Operating Systems ....................................... 917
Chapter 18: Computer and Network Security .............................................. 959
Chapter 19: Operational Procedures .............................................................. 1039
Appendix A: Subnetting Basics ................................................................... 1085
Appendix B: Certification Exam Objectives (Online) .................................. 1089
Glossary ........................................................................................................ 1089
Index ........................................................................................................... 1153
Contents

Introduction .................................................................................................................................................. xxiv

Features of this Book ............................................................................................................................... xxvi

Chapter 1: Introduction to the World of IT ............................................................................................... 1
  Who Needs This Book? ........................................................................................................................... 2
  Technician Qualities ............................................................................................................................... 2
  Breaking into IT with the CompTIA A+ Certification ........................................................................... 5
  Basic Skills for This Course .................................................................................................................. 6
  Types of Computers ............................................................................................................................... 9
  Basic Computer Hardware ..................................................................................................................... 9
  Mice and Keyboards ............................................................................................................................ 16
  Common Peripherals ............................................................................................................................ 18
  1s and 0s ................................................................................................................................................ 21
  Safety Notes .......................................................................................................................................... 25
  Chapter Summary ................................................................................................................................. 25
  Key Terms ............................................................................................................................................ 26
  Review Questions ................................................................................................................................. 27
  Exercises .............................................................................................................................................. 29
    Exercise 1.1 Identifying Tower Computer Parts ................................................................................. 29
    Exercise 1.2 Identifying Computer Parts ........................................................................................... 30
  Activities ............................................................................................................................................. 30
    Internet Discovery ............................................................................................................................... 30
    Soft Skills ......................................................................................................................................... 31
    Critical Thinking Skills ..................................................................................................................... 31

Chapter 2: Connectivity ......................................................................................................................... 33
  Introduction to Connectivity ................................................................................................................ 34
  External Connectivity ............................................................................................................................ 34
  Mouse and Keyboard Ports ................................................................................................................... 34
  Video Ports .......................................................................................................................................... 35
  Audio Ports .......................................................................................................................................... 50
  eSATA Ports ....................................................................................................................................... 51
  Network Ports ...................................................................................................................................... 51
  Modem and Serial Ports ....................................................................................................................... 52
  Network Cabling ................................................................................................................................. 54
  Integrated Motherboard Ports ............................................................................................................. 57
  Getting to Know Ports .......................................................................................................................... 58
  Wireless Connectivity for Input Devices ............................................................................................. 59
  Chapter Summary ................................................................................................................................. 61
  Key Terms .......................................................................................................................................... 62
  Review Questions ............................................................................................................................... 64
  Exercises ........................................................................................................................................... 65
    Exercise 2.1 Identifying Computer Ports ........................................................................................... 65
    Exercise 2.2 Identifying More Computer Ports ................................................................................ 66
    Exercise 2.3 Identifying Display Ports ............................................................................................. 66
    Exercise 2.4 Identifying Cables ......................................................................................................... 67
Chapter 6: Memory ............................................................................................................... 211
  Memory Overview ........................................................................................................... 212
  Memory Physical Packaging ............................................................................................ 213
  Planning a Memory Installation ...................................................................................... 214
  Installing Memory Overview ........................................................................................ 226
  Adding More Cache/RAM ............................................................................................... 228
  Windows Disk Caching .................................................................................................. 229
  Monitoring Memory Usage in Windows ......................................................................... 231
  Older Applications in Windows ...................................................................................... 233
  Troubleshooting Memory Problems ............................................................................. 234
  Flash Memory ................................................................................................................. 235
  Chapter Summary .......................................................................................................... 238
  Key Terms ...................................................................................................................... 239
  Review Questions .......................................................................................................... 240
  Exercises ....................................................................................................................... 242
  Exercise 6.1 Configuring Memory on Paper ............................................................... 242
  Exercise 6.2 Configuring Memory on Paper ............................................................... 244
  Exercise 6.3 Configuring Memory on Paper ............................................................... 246
  Exercise 6.4 Configuring Memory on Paper ............................................................... 247
  Activities ....................................................................................................................... 249
  Internet Discovery ......................................................................................................... 249
  Soft Skills ..................................................................................................................... 249
  Critical Thinking Skills ................................................................................................. 250

Chapter 7: Storage Devices ................................................................................................ 251
  Storage Devices Overview ............................................................................................ 252
  Hard Drive Overview ................................................................................................... 253
  Solid State Drive (SSD) Overview ............................................................................... 256
  Hard Drive Interfaces Overview .................................................................................. 258
  M.2 and NVMe .............................................................................................................. 260
  PATA, SATA, and SAS Connectivity ........................................................................... 261
  Storage Device Configuration Overview ..................................................................... 265
  System BIOS/UEFI Configuration for Hard Drives ..................................................... 271
  Hard Drive Preparation Overview .............................................................................. 272
  Windows Disk Management ........................................................................................ 280
  Fault Tolerance ............................................................................................................ 282
  Removable Drive Storage ............................................................................................ 285
  Windows Storage Spaces ............................................................................................. 286
  Disk Caching/Virtual Memory ...................................................................................... 287
  Troubleshooting Storage Devices Overview ............................................................... 290
  Troubleshooting New Storage Device Installation ..................................................... 293
  Troubleshooting Previously Installed Storage Devices .............................................. 294
  RAID Issues ................................................................................................................ 298
  SSD Issues .................................................................................................................. 299
  Chapter Summary ........................................................................................................ 301
  Key Terms .................................................................................................................... 303
  Review Questions ........................................................................................................ 305
  Exercises ..................................................................................................................... 307
  Exercise 7.1 Configuring a PATA IDE Hard Drive on Paper ...................................... 307
  Exercise 7.2 Configuring a SATA Hard Drive on Paper .......................................... 308
# Contents

- Printing Device Sharing .................................................................................................................. 395
- Cloud Printing .................................................................................................................................. 399
- General Printer Troubleshooting .................................................................................................... 402
- USB-Attached Printer Troubleshooting ............................................................................................ 405
- Windows Printer Troubleshooting .................................................................................................... 405
- Impact Printer Troubleshooting ........................................................................................................ 407
- Inkjet Printer Troubleshooting .......................................................................................................... 408
- Laser Printer Troubleshooting ........................................................................................................... 408
- Chapter Summary ............................................................................................................................. 411
- Key Terms ......................................................................................................................................... 412
- Review Questions ............................................................................................................................. 413
- Exercises ........................................................................................................................................... 415
  - Exercise 9.1 Research a Local Printer .......................................................................................... 415
  - Exercise 9.2 Printer Driver Research ........................................................................................... 416
- Activities ........................................................................................................................................... 416
  - Internet Discovery ......................................................................................................................... 416
  - Soft Skills ....................................................................................................................................... 417
  - Critical Thinking Skills .................................................................................................................. 417

## Chapter 10: Mobile Devices ........................................................................................................... 419

- Mobile Device Overview .................................................................................................................. 420
- Using Mobile Devices ....................................................................................................................... 431
- Cell Phones ....................................................................................................................................... 435
- Mobile Apps ...................................................................................................................................... 439
- Mobile Device Wired Connectivity ................................................................................................... 443
- Mobile Device Wireless Connectivity ............................................................................................... 444
- Mobile Device Email Configuration .................................................................................................. 453
- Mobile Device Synchronization and Backup .................................................................................. 455
- Other Mobile Software Tools .......................................................................................................... 463
- Laptops Overview ............................................................................................................................. 466
- Laptop Hardware ............................................................................................................................... 466
- Laptop Power ..................................................................................................................................... 471
- Laptop Repairs Overview .................................................................................................................. 475
- Laptop Display ................................................................................................................................... 491
- Mobile Device Security ..................................................................................................................... 499
- Mobile Device Travel and Storage .................................................................................................... 504
- Mobile Device Troubleshooting Overview ....................................................................................... 504
- Chapter Summary ............................................................................................................................. 517
- Key Terms ......................................................................................................................................... 519
- Review Questions ............................................................................................................................. 521
- Exercises ........................................................................................................................................... 523
  - Exercise 10.1 Identifying Laptop Parts ......................................................................................... 523
  - Exercise 10.2 Common Laptop Keys ............................................................................................ 523
  - Exercise 10.3 Cell Phone Parts ..................................................................................................... 524
- Activities ........................................................................................................................................... 525
  - Internet Discovery ......................................................................................................................... 525
  - Soft Skills ....................................................................................................................................... 526
  - Critical Thinking Skills .................................................................................................................. 526
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 13: Networking</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Networking Overview</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attaching to Different Types of Networks</td>
<td>620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Topologies</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Media Overview</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copper Media</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protecting Your Network and Cable Investment</td>
<td>636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet Concepts</td>
<td>640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet over Power</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The OSI Model</td>
<td>642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The TCP/IP Model</td>
<td>644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Addressing</td>
<td>646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More IPv4 Addressing</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Networks Overview</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Network Standards</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluetooth</td>
<td>651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Network Components</td>
<td>652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless Network Design</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Basics</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End-User Device Configuration Overview</td>
<td>664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adding a Computer to a Windows Domain</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuring an End-User Device: Addressing</td>
<td>665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless NIC–Specific Settings</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced NIC Properties</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIC Configuration When Using Virtualization</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thin or Thick Client Installation Overview</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wireless AP/Router Basic Configuration</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WWAN Cellular Configuration</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IoT and Smart Devices</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Troubleshooting</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting Cable and DSL Modems</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Printers</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Printer Troubleshooting</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Servers</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded and Legacy Systems</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Terminology</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The TCP/IP Model in Action</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the Network and Sharing Center Section of the Control Panel</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Shared Folders</td>
<td>702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network Connectivity</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter Summary</td>
<td>707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key Terms</td>
<td>709</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 14: Introduction to Operating Systems ................................................................. 723

Operating Systems Overview .......................................................................................... 724
User Interaction with Operating Systems ...................................................................... 724
Overview of Popular Operating Systems ...................................................................... 726
32-bit vs. 64-bit Operating Systems ............................................................................... 727
Windows 7/8/8.1/10 Versions ...................................................................................... 728
Workstation Operating Systems .................................................................................. 729
Operating Systems for Mobile Devices ........................................................................ 729
End-of-Life Concerns ................................................................................................... 730
Update Concerns .......................................................................................................... 730
Compatibility Concerns ............................................................................................... 731
Corporate Operating System Needs .............................................................................. 731
Basic Windows Usage Overview .................................................................................. 733
Shortcuts and Tiles ....................................................................................................... 736
Windows 7 Desktop Components .................................................................................. 737
Windows Desktop/Start Screen Components ............................................................... 740
Windows 10 Desktop Components ............................................................................... 741
Interactions Within a Window ...................................................................................... 743
Managing Windows Files and Folders ........................................................................ 745
Searches and Indexing ................................................................................................ 751
Attributes, Compression, and Encryption .................................................................... 752
Introduction to Windows Control Panel Utilities ......................................................... 754
Determining the Windows Version ............................................................................... 757
Windows Registry ........................................................................................................ 758
Editing the Windows Registry ...................................................................................... 759
Backing Up Data .......................................................................................................... 760
Recovering the Windows OS ....................................................................................... 760
WinRE .......................................................................................................................... 761
Chapter Summary ........................................................................................................ 762
Key Terms ...................................................................................................................... 763
Review Questions ......................................................................................................... 764
Exercises ....................................................................................................................... 765
  Exercise 14.1 ............................................................................................................. 765
  Exercise 14.2 ............................................................................................................. 766
  Exercise 14.3 ............................................................................................................. 766
Chapter 17: macOS and Linux Operating Systems ................................................. 917
Introduction to macOS ...................................................................................... 918
Navigating the User Interface ............................................................................ 919
Basic System Usage, Updates, and Backups ..................................................... 922
Management and Troubleshooting Tools .......................................................... 927
Utilities ............................................................................................................. 929
Introduction to Linux ......................................................................................... 938
About the Author

Cheryl Schmidt is a professor of Network Engineering Technology at Florida State College at Jacksonville. Prior to joining the faculty ranks, she oversaw the LAN and PC support for the college and other organizations. She started her career as an electronics technician in the U.S. Navy. She teaches computer repair and various networking topics, including CCNA, network management, and network design. She has published other works with Pearson, including *IP Telephony Using CallManager Express* and *Routing and Switching in the Enterprise Lab Guide*.

Cheryl has won awards for teaching and technology, including Outstanding Faculty of the Year, Innovative Teacher of the Year, Cisco Networking Academy Instructor Excellence Award, and Cisco Networking Academy Stand Out Instructor. She has presented at U.S. and international conferences. Cheryl keeps busy maintaining her technical certifications and teaching but also loves to travel, hike, do all types of puzzles, and read.
Dedication

A Note to Instructors:

I was a teacher long before I had the title professor. Sharing what I know has always been as natural as walking to me, but sitting still to write what I know is not as natural, so composing this text has always been one of my greatest challenges. Thank you so much for choosing this text. I thank you for sharing your knowledge and experience with your students. Your dedication to education is what makes the student experience so valuable.

A Note to Students:

Writing a textbook is really different from teaching class. I have said for years that my students are like my children, except that I don’t have to pay to send them through college. I am happy to claim any of you who have this text. I wish that I could be in each classroom with you as you start your IT career. How exciting!

Another thing that I tell my students is that I am not an expert. IT support is an ever-changing field and I have been in it since PCs started being used. You have to be excited about the never-ending changes to be good in this field. You can never stop learning or you will not be very good any more. I offer one important piece of advice:

Consistent, high-quality service boils down to two equally important things: caring and competence.
—Chip R. Bell and Ron Zemke

I dedicate this book to you. I can help you with the competence piece, but you are going to have to work on the caring part. Do not ever forget that there are people behind those machines that you love to repair. Taking care of people is as important as taking care of the computers.

Acknowledgments

I am so thankful for the support of my family during the production of this book. My husband, Karl, daughters, Raina and Karalina, and son-in-law, Marc, were such a source of inspiration and encouragement. My grandsons, Gavin, Riley, Logan, and Liam, and my granddaughter, Brie, are a constant source of wonderment for me. They were a shining light at the end of some very long days. Thanks to my mother, Barbara Cansler, who taught me to love words and my brother Jeff Cansler for just listening. Thanks to my walking buddy, Kellie, for the miles of letting me work through knotty sections. Thanks to my colleagues, adjuncts, and students at my college who offered numerous valuable suggestions for improvement and testing the new material. Thanks to my colleagues Pamela Brauda and David Singletary for just letting me rant. Finally, I want to thank my personal technical team, Justin Ache, Raina Durrence, Marc Durrence, and Jeff Burns.

Many thanks are also due the folks at Pearson. The professionalism and support given during this edition was stellar. Thank you so much, Pearson team, especially Eleanor Bru, Mary Beth Ray, Kitty Wilson, Mandie Frank, and my favorite technical reviewer/hatchet man, Chris Crayton. A special thanks to Mary Beth Ray, my executive editor and juggler extraordinaire. I hope all of you can see the results of your contributions. I thank the whole team so much for your conscientious efforts.

Finally, thank you to the students who have taken the time to share their recommendations for improvement. You are the reason I write this book each time. Please send me any ideas and comments you may have. I love hearing from you and of your successes. I may be reached at cheryl.schmidt@fscj.edu.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure Number</th>
<th>Attribution/Credit Line</th>
<th>Figure Number</th>
<th>Attribution/Credit Line</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-1</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 2-45</td>
<td>Gudellaphoto/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-5A</td>
<td>Apple Logo, Apple Inc.</td>
<td>Figure 2-47</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-5B</td>
<td>Windows Logo, Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>Figure 2-49</td>
<td>Unkas Photo/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-5C</td>
<td>Linux Logo, Linux Inc.</td>
<td>Figure 2-50</td>
<td>Gareth Boden/PEARSON Education Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-5D</td>
<td>Courtesy of Android Inc.</td>
<td>Figure 2-51a</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-7</td>
<td>MaverickLEE/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 2-51b</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-10</td>
<td>NANT28/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 2-52a</td>
<td>MRS. NUCH SRIBUANOV/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-13</td>
<td>Unkas Photo/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 2-52b</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-14</td>
<td>Bondarau/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 2-52c</td>
<td>Ericlefrancais/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-15</td>
<td>Norikko/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 2-52d</td>
<td>Nata-Liu/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-16</td>
<td>Alexlmx/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 2-52e</td>
<td>Ericlefrancais/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-17</td>
<td>Scanrail/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 2-52f</td>
<td>Tuomas Lehminen/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-18</td>
<td>Bondarau/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 2-52g</td>
<td>1125089601/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-20</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 2-52i</td>
<td>Coleman Yuen/PEARSON Education Asia Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-21</td>
<td>Petr Malyshnev/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 2-52j</td>
<td>Gudellaphoto/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-23a</td>
<td>Florin oprea/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 3-1</td>
<td>Aleksei Lazukov/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-24b</td>
<td>Andrey_Popov/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 3-2</td>
<td>Oleksandr Delyk/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-25</td>
<td>Mark Nazh/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 3-16</td>
<td>Denis Dryashkin/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-26</td>
<td>ESB Professional/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 3-17</td>
<td>Auran/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-27</td>
<td>Tatjana Brila/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 3-18</td>
<td>Graham Kidd Zenith/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-36a</td>
<td>Vadymg/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-20</td>
<td>Timur Anikin/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-36b</td>
<td>Unkas Photo/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-21</td>
<td>Markd800/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 1-36c</td>
<td>zelimirzarkovic/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-22</td>
<td>Denis Dryashkin/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-1</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 3-23</td>
<td>Markd800/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-2a &amp; c</td>
<td>Robooth/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-26</td>
<td>Unkas Photo/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-2b</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 3-19</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-4</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 3-28</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-5</td>
<td>Ctpaepe/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-29</td>
<td>Y. L. Photographies/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-7</td>
<td>Ericlefrancais/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 3-30</td>
<td>Zadorozhnyi Viktor/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-8</td>
<td>Gudellaphoto/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-35</td>
<td>BonD80/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-9</td>
<td>Ruslan Kudrin/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-36</td>
<td>Algrie/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-10</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 3-38</td>
<td>ASUS Workstation motherboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-13a</td>
<td>Alexey Rotanov/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 3-39</td>
<td>Wavebreakmedia/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-13b</td>
<td>Yurdkul/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 4-1</td>
<td>Maxhalanski/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-14</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-6</td>
<td>Bondarau/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-15</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-8</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-16b</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 4-15</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-18</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-17</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-19</td>
<td>George Nichols</td>
<td>Figure 4-19</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-21a</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-20</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-21b</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-21</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-22</td>
<td>Tuomas Lehtinen/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 4-23</td>
<td>Vetkit/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-23</td>
<td>Shawn Hempel/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 4-24</td>
<td>Slyudmil/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-26</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-24</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-27</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-27</td>
<td>Jiaking1/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-28</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-28</td>
<td>Jan Mika/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-30</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-29</td>
<td>Stokkete/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-31</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 4-31</td>
<td>Intel Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-34</td>
<td>Callum Bennets/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 5-1</td>
<td>Yauhenka/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-35</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 5-2</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-37</td>
<td>Gareth Boden/PEARSON Education Ltd</td>
<td>Figure 5-3</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-39</td>
<td>Mau Horng/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 5-4</td>
<td>StockPhotosArt/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-40</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 5-5</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-41</td>
<td>Anton Samsonov/123RF</td>
<td>Figure 5-6a</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-43</td>
<td>Pairoj/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 5-6b</td>
<td>Likoasiri/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-44a</td>
<td>Alehdats/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 5-6c</td>
<td>DGMPoto/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-44b</td>
<td>Hoboton/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 5-7</td>
<td>Gudellaphoto/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 2-45</td>
<td>Gudellaphoto/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 5-8</td>
<td>LoloStock/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure Number</td>
<td>Attribution/Credit Line</td>
<td>Figure Number</td>
<td>Attribution/Credit Line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-9</td>
<td>Cristi180884/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-23c</td>
<td>Chris leachman/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-10</td>
<td>Bondara/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-24a</td>
<td>Witthaya/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-12</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 7-24b</td>
<td>Milan Lipowski/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-13</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 7-25</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-14</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 7-28</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-15</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 7-29</td>
<td>CyberVam/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-16</td>
<td>Thodonal/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-31</td>
<td>PVM1/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-17</td>
<td>WavebreakmediaMicro/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-32</td>
<td>George Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-18</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 7-33</td>
<td>Igor Groshev/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-19</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 7-34</td>
<td>Scanrail/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-20</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 7-35</td>
<td>?ake78 (3D &amp; photo)/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-21</td>
<td>Anake/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-44</td>
<td>Concept w/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-22</td>
<td>Chokmoso/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-46</td>
<td>Design36/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-23</td>
<td>RZ/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-50</td>
<td>Primzrider/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-24</td>
<td>Thodonal/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 7-52</td>
<td>Amy Walters/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-25</td>
<td>George Nichols</td>
<td>Figure 7-55</td>
<td>George Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-28</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 7-57</td>
<td>Giovanni Cancemi/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-30a</td>
<td>Popova Olga/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-1</td>
<td>George Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-30b</td>
<td>Cristi180884/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-5</td>
<td>Studio306/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-32</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 8-8</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-33</td>
<td>Stepan Popov/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-9</td>
<td>Denis Dryashkin/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-36</td>
<td>Yauhenka/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-7</td>
<td>Xuejun li/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-37</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 8-10</td>
<td>Olexandr/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-38</td>
<td>Andriy Brazhnykov/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-12</td>
<td>Tommrroch/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-39</td>
<td>Alexander Limbach/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-15</td>
<td>Daqota/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-40</td>
<td>House @ Brasil/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-18</td>
<td>DDRockstar/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-41a</td>
<td>Cristi180884/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-19</td>
<td>Kevma20/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-41b</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 8-20</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-41c</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 8-21</td>
<td>Pathdoc/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-41d</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 8-22</td>
<td>Magraphics/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 5-41e</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 8-23</td>
<td>Bacho Foto/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-1-D</td>
<td>Courtesy of openoffice.org, The Apache software foundation</td>
<td>Figure 8-25</td>
<td>Groscne rw/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-1-E</td>
<td>Courtesy of Angry birds, Rovio Entertainment</td>
<td>Figure 8-26</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-1-F</td>
<td>Courtesy of Adobe Acrobat</td>
<td>Figure 8-27</td>
<td>JcJg Photography/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-3</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 8-29</td>
<td>Wckiw /Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-4</td>
<td>Scanrail/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-30</td>
<td>Scanrail/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-11</td>
<td>Arudolf/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-31</td>
<td>Thomas Siepman/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-14</td>
<td>Joseph Scott/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-32</td>
<td>Oya6105/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-20</td>
<td>Pongpatric /Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-34</td>
<td>Schamte/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-21</td>
<td>Kataeiva/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-35</td>
<td>Hardheadmonster/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 6-22</td>
<td>ESB Professional/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 8-36</td>
<td>Nkkytok/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-1</td>
<td>Photka/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-37</td>
<td>Piotr Pawinski/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-2</td>
<td>Scanrail/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-38</td>
<td>Zern Liew/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-3</td>
<td>Aleksandr Lazarev/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 8-39</td>
<td>Gustavofrazac/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-4</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 9-1</td>
<td>Burnell1/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-6</td>
<td>Orcea david/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-2</td>
<td>George Nichols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-7</td>
<td>Mbongo/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-4</td>
<td>Sinisa Botas/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-10</td>
<td>Sved Oliver/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-8</td>
<td>Manaemedia/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-13</td>
<td>Eimantas Buzas/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 9-9</td>
<td>Mlk cz/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-15</td>
<td>Vetkit/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-10</td>
<td>Manaemedia/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-16</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 9-11</td>
<td>Vetkit/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-17</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 9-12</td>
<td>Dario Sabljk/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-18</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 9-14</td>
<td>Asharkyu/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-19</td>
<td>Dwcsco/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-16</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-20</td>
<td>Denis Ponkpatov/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-24</td>
<td>Witthaya /Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-21</td>
<td>Raina Durrence</td>
<td>Figure 9-25</td>
<td>Gareth Boden/Pearson Education Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-22a</td>
<td>Sergejs Katkovskis/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-26</td>
<td>Science photo/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-22b</td>
<td>Vladimir Kolesnikov/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-28</td>
<td>Dmytro Vietov/123RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-23a</td>
<td>Artyom Rudenko/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-39</td>
<td>Sergeevsp/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 7-23b</td>
<td>Murat BAYSAN/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 9-44</td>
<td>Daniel Krason /Fotolia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure Number Attribution/Credit Line
Figure 9-48 Thor Jorgen Udvang /Fotolia
Figure 9-49 Michael Pettigrew/Fotolia
Figure 9-51 Rocketclips, Inc./Shutterstock
Figure 10-1 Welf Aaron/Fotolia
Figure 10-2 Syda Productions/Fotolia
Figure 10-3 Metamorworks/Shutterstock
Figure 10-4 Nmedia/Fotolia
Figure 10-5 Diego cervo/Fotolia
Figure 10-6 Goin/Fotolia
Figure 10-7 Forest71/Fotolia
Figure 10-8 Alexey Rotanov/Fotolia
Figure 10-9 Riccardomojana/Fotolia
Figure 10-10 3dmavr/Fotolia
Figure 10-11 Renars2014/Fotolia
Figure 10-12 Scanrail/Fotolia
Figure 10-15 Photosaint/Fotolia
Figure 10-17 Alex Ishchenko/Fotolia
Figure 10-18 Popova Olga/Fotolia
Figure 10-19 Oleksandr Kovalchuk/Fotolia
Figure 10-20a Weerapat1003/Fotolia
Figure 10-20b Popova Olga/Fotolia
Figure 10-21 Ras-slava/Fotolia
Figure 10-22 Alexmx/Fotolia
Figure 10-27 Kencana Studio/Fotolia
Figure 10-28 Brian A Jackson/Shutterstock
Figure 10-31 Denys Pykhodov/Fotolia
Figure 10-34 Coprid/Fotolia
Figure 10-35 Highwaystarz/Fotolia
Figure 10-37 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-39 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-41 Albert Lozano/Shutterstock
Figure 10-42 Tyler Olson/Fotolia
Figure 10-43 Dmitriy/Fotolia
Figure 10-47 Mast3r/Fotolia
Figure 10-34 Coprid/Fotolia
Figure 10-35 Highwaystarz/Fotolia
Figure 10-37 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-39 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-41 Albert Lozano/Shutterstock
Figure 10-42 Tyler Olson/Fotolia
Figure 10-43 Dmitriy/Fotolia
Figure 10-47 Mast3r/Fotolia
Figure 10-48 Christos Georgiou/Fotolia
Figure 10-54 ©2019, Microsoft One Drive, Microsoft Corporation
Figure 10-55 Mathias Rosenthal/Fotolia
Figure 10-59 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-61 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-63 Ioannis Ioannou/Shutterstock
Figure 10-65 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-67 Artisticco LLC/Fotolia
Figure 10-68a Fserega/Fotolia
Figure 10-68b Ratmaner/Fotolia
Figure 10-69a Ussatlantis/Fotolia
Figure 10-69b Jipen/Fotolia
Figure 10-73 Denis_romash/Fotolia
Figure 10-75 Mickyso/Fotolia
Figure 10-77 Joggie Botma/Fotolia
Figure 10-79 Yauhenka/Fotolia
Figure 10-82a Piotr Adamowicz/123RF
Figure 10-82b Raina Durrence
Figure 10-82c Vrhu/Fotolia
Figure 10-83 Raina Durrence
Figure 10-84 Jipen/Fotolia
Figure 10-85 Jipen/Shutterstock
Figure 10-86 Blue_moon_images/Fotolia
Figure 10-87 Cheryl Schmidt
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure Number</th>
<th>Attribution/Credit Line</th>
<th>Figure Number</th>
<th>Attribution/Credit Line</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-17</td>
<td>nengredeye/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 18-8</td>
<td>PhotographyByMK/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-17b</td>
<td>Anthony O’Donnell/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 18-9</td>
<td>Nokhoog/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-18</td>
<td>Plus69/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 18-10</td>
<td>Alexandr Mitiau/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-20</td>
<td>evannovostro/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 18-11</td>
<td>Wordley Calvo Stock/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-21</td>
<td>Scruggelgreen/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 18-12</td>
<td>cartoonresource/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-22</td>
<td>angelus_liam/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 18-13</td>
<td>BirDiGoL/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-23</td>
<td>hxyl/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 18-15</td>
<td>JustAnotherPhotographer/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-24</td>
<td>Cheryl A. Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 18-16</td>
<td>Elemiyan01/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-25</td>
<td>Plus69/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 18-17</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-26</td>
<td>Don_Pomidon/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 18-18</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-38</td>
<td>Oleksiy Mark/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 18-19</td>
<td>kmls/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-39</td>
<td>Cheryl A. Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 18-20</td>
<td>Baar/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-51</td>
<td>amophoto.net/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 18-21</td>
<td>Grasko/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-70</td>
<td>Denys Prykhodov/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 18-22</td>
<td>romma/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-71</td>
<td>MemoryMan/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 18-23</td>
<td>iQoncept/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-72</td>
<td>SpeedKingz/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 19-1</td>
<td>Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-75</td>
<td>©2019, command Prompt, Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>Figure 19-2</td>
<td>peefay/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-76</td>
<td>SpeedKingz/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 19-3</td>
<td>WavebreakmediaMicro/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-79</td>
<td>Jovan Nikolic/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-4</td>
<td>sri666/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-92</td>
<td>Peter Kotoff/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 19-5</td>
<td>STILLFX/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-96</td>
<td>Justin Ache</td>
<td>Figure 19-6</td>
<td>ninun/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 13-97</td>
<td>Justin Ache</td>
<td>Figure 19-7</td>
<td>petovarga/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 14-1</td>
<td>©2019, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>Figure 19-8</td>
<td>givaga/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 14-2</td>
<td>Cheryl A. Schmidt</td>
<td>Figure 19-9</td>
<td>petovarga/123RF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 15-2</td>
<td>Yury Zap/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-10</td>
<td>Sherry Young/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 15-14</td>
<td>Calado/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-11</td>
<td>weerapat1003/Fotolia; enterphoto/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 15-15</td>
<td>Yury Zap/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-12</td>
<td>Gareth Boden, Pearson Education Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 16-2</td>
<td>adrian_ilie825/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-13</td>
<td>eviratalex/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 16-3</td>
<td>ribhkan/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-14</td>
<td>Improvize/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 16-4</td>
<td>Scanrail/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-15</td>
<td>WinaTepsutininun/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 16-5</td>
<td>jijomathai/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-16</td>
<td>Amographics.eu/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 16-27</td>
<td>Marekuliasz/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 19-17a</td>
<td>Magraphics.eu/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-1</td>
<td>Jürgen Fälchle/Fotolia; Microsoft Windows,</td>
<td>Figure 19-17b</td>
<td>Vetkit/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-2</td>
<td>Patrimonio designs/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-18</td>
<td>Cheryl Schmidt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-3</td>
<td>jonikFoto.pl/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-19</td>
<td>Ake1150/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-5</td>
<td>qingwa/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-20</td>
<td>Yaaqov Tshuva/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-6</td>
<td>John Tomaszelli/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-21</td>
<td>Oez/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-7</td>
<td>dzimin/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-22</td>
<td>Benjamin Haas/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 19-2</td>
<td>©2019, command Prompt, Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>Figure 19-23</td>
<td>Kheng Guan Tob/Shutterstock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 19-57</td>
<td>© 2019, command Prompt, Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>Figure 19-24</td>
<td>Sêa/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 19-66</td>
<td>antimmartina/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-25</td>
<td>Beatpavel/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 19-1</td>
<td>Africa Studio/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-26</td>
<td>Cartoonresource/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 17-7</td>
<td>Apple Inc.</td>
<td>Figure 19-27</td>
<td>Cartoonresource/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 17-27</td>
<td>Marekulisaz/Shutterstock</td>
<td>Figure 19-28</td>
<td>PrettyVectors/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-1</td>
<td>Jürgen Fälchle/Fotolia; Microsoft Windows,</td>
<td>Figure 19-29</td>
<td>Studiostoks/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-2</td>
<td>Patrimonio designs/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-30</td>
<td>Cartoonresource/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-3</td>
<td>jonikFoto.pl/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-31</td>
<td>Andrii Symonenko/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-5</td>
<td>qingwa/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-32</td>
<td>JanMika/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figure 18-6</td>
<td>John Tomaszelli/Fotolia</td>
<td>Figure 19-33</td>
<td>Jane Kelly/Fotolia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Multiple Figures:** Microsoft Windows 8 & 10, © Microsoft Corporation; Microsoft Windows 10, © Microsoft Corporation; © 2019, command Prompt, Microsoft Corporation; © 2019, Microsoft Analyzer, Microsoft Corporation; © 2019, Microsoft Internet Explorer, Microsoft Corporation; © 2019, Microsoft Windows File Explorer, Microsoft Corporation; © 2019, Microsoft Windows Powershell, Microsoft Corporation; © 2019, Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Corporation; Agsandrew/Shutterstock; Apple Screenhot reprinted with permission of Apple Inc.; Courtesy of Android; Courtesy of Apple Inc.; Courtesy of Canonical Ltd; Courtesy of Ubuntu; iOS screenshots are registered trademarks of Apple Inc.; UEFI screenshots

**Cover:** PopTika/Shutterstock
We Want to Hear from You!

As the reader of this book, you are our most important critic and commentator. We value your opinion and want to know what we’re doing right, what we could do better, what areas you’d like to see us publish in, and any other words of wisdom you’re willing to pass our way.

We welcome your comments. You can email or write to let us know what you did or didn’t like about this book—as well as what we can do to make our books better.

*Please note that we cannot help you with technical problems related to the topic of this book.*

When you write, please be sure to include this book’s title and author as well as your name and email address. We will carefully review your comments and share them with the author and editors who worked on the book.

Email: community@informit.com
Introduction

Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software, eighth edition, is a textbook and optional lab manual intended for one or more courses geared toward CompTIA A+ Certification and computer repair. It covers all the material needed for the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1001) and CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1002) exams. The book is written so that it is easy to read and understand, with concepts presented in building-block fashion. The book focuses on hardware, software, mobile devices, virtualization, basic networking, and security.

Some of the best features of the book include the coverage of difficult subjects in a step-by-step manner, carefully developed graphics that illustrate concepts, photographs that demonstrate various technologies, reinforcement questions, critical thinking skills, soft skills, and hands-on exercises at the end of each chapter. Also, this book is written by a teacher who understands the value of a textbook from someone who has been in IT her entire career.

What’s New in the Eighth Edition?

This update has been revised to include more coverage of hardware, mobile devices, and troubleshooting. There are also new sections on managed/unmanaged switches, VLANs, cloud-based network controllers, IoT device configuration, Active Directory settings, common documentation, and scripting. The following are a few of the many new features of this edition:

- This book conforms with the latest CompTIA A+ exam requirements, including those of the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1001) and CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1002) exams.
- Chapter 2 now includes network cabling basics.
- The video chapter has been removed as the certification exam includes only Windows configuration of video, which is covered in Chapter 16.
- Chapter 12 now includes all virtualization and cloud technologies information.
- Chapter 13 includes IoT device configuration.
- The operating system–related chapters have been rearranged. Chapter 14 is an introduction to operating systems and Windows basics. Chapter 15 contains the command prompt and scripting sections. Chapter 16 contains the bulk of the information on configuring and supporting Windows 7, 8, and 10. Chapter 17 is still the macOS and Linux chapter.
- Chapters 1 through 9 focus on hardware. Chapter 10 covers mobile devices. Chapter 11 is on computer design and serves as a troubleshooting review. Chapter 12 covers Internet connectivity, virtualization, and cloud computing. Chapter 13 dives into networking. Chapters 14 through 17 cover operating systems. Chapter 18 handles security concepts. Finally, Chapter 19 contains operational procedures. Appendix A provides an introduction to subnetting.
- The book has always been filled with graphics and photos, but even more have been added to target those naturally drawn to the IT field. This edition is full color.
- There are questions at the end of each chapter, and even more questions are available in the test bank available from the Pearson Instructor Resource Center.

Organization of the Text

The text is organized to allow thorough coverage of all topics and also to be a flexible teaching tool. It is not necessary to cover all the chapters, nor do the chapters have to be covered in order.
> **Chapter 1** provides an introduction to IT and careers that need the information in this book. It identifies computer parts. Chapter 1 does not have a specific soft skills section, as do the other chapters. Instead, it focuses on common technician qualities that are explored in greater detail in the soft skills sections of later chapters. Finally, Chapter 1 has a great introduction to using Notepad, the Windows Snipping Tool, and Internet search techniques.

> **Chapter 2** is about connecting things to the computer and port identification. Details are provided on video, USB, and sound ports. The soft skills section is on using appropriate titles.

> **Chapter 3** details components, features, and concepts related to motherboards, including processors, caches, expansion slots, and chipsets. Active listening skills are the focus of the soft skills section.

> **Chapter 4** deals with system configuration basics. BIOS options, UEFI BIOS, and system resources are key topics. The soft skills section covers the importance of doing one thing at a time when replacing components.

> **Chapter 5** steps through how to disassemble and reassemble a computer. Tools, ESD, EMI, and preventive maintenance are discussed. Subsequent chapters also include preventive maintenance topics. Basic electronics and computer power concepts are also included in this chapter. The soft skills section involves written communication.

> **Chapter 6** covers memory installation, preparation, and troubleshooting. The importance of teamwork is emphasized as the soft skill.

> **Chapter 7** deals with storage devices, including PATA, SATA SCSI, SAS, and SSDs. RAID is also covered. Phone communication skills are covered in the soft skills section of this chapter.

> **Chapter 8** covers multimedia devices, including optical drives, sound cards, cameras, scanners, and speakers. The chapter ends with a section on having a positive, proactive attitude.

> **Chapter 9** provides details on printers. A discussion of work ethics finishes the chapter.

> **Chapter 10** is on mobile devices, including details on mobile device operating systems, configuration, backup, security, and troubleshooting. The soft skills section takes a brief foray into professional appearance.

> **Chapter 11** covers computer design. Not only are the specialized computers and components needed within the types of systems covered, but computer subsystem design is also included. Because design and troubleshooting are high on the academic learning progression, the chapter also includes a review of troubleshooting, including logic, error codes, and troubleshooting flowcharts. The soft skills section provides recommendations for dealing with irate customers.

> **Chapter 12** handles Internet connectivity, virtualization, and cloud technologies. Internet browser configuration is covered, along with the soft skill of mentoring.

> **Chapter 13** introduces networking. Basic concepts, terminology, and exercises make this chapter a favorite. The introduction to subnetting has been moved to an appendix. The focus of the soft skills section is being proactive instead of reactive.

> **Chapter 14** provides an introduction to operating systems in general and discusses basic differences between the Windows versions and how to function in the various Windows environments. The soft skills section includes tips on how to stay current in this fast-paced field.

> **Chapter 15** is a new introduction to scripting and includes how to function from the command prompt and the basics of scripting in Python, JavaScript, shell scripting, VBScript, batch files, and PowerShell. The soft skills section discusses looking at a problem from the user’s perspective and being more empathetic.

> **Chapter 16** covers Windows 7, 8, and 10. Details include how to install, configure, and troubleshoot the environment. Avoiding burnout is the soft skill discussed in this chapter.

> **Chapter 17** discusses the basics of macOS and Linux. It provides a basic introduction to these two environments to help a technician become familiar with the environment and a few tools. The soft skills section talks about being humble.

> **Chapter 18** describes computer, mobile device, and network security. The soft skills section is on building customer trust.

> **Chapter 19** guides the student through operational procedures such as workplace safety, recycling, disposal, a review of power protection, change management, and communication skills.
Features of This Book

The following key features of the book are designed to enable a better learning experience.

> **Objectives**—Each chapter begins with both chapter objectives and the CompTIA A+ exam objectives.
> **Graphics and photographs**—Many more full-color images and all-new graphics have been added to better illustrate the concepts.
> **Tech Tips**—The chapters are filled with Tech Tips that highlight technical issues and certification exam topics.
> **Key terms in context**—As you read the chapter, terms that appear in blue are considered key terms and are defined in the glossary.
> **Key Terms list**—At the end of the chapter, all key terms are listed, along with page numbers to which to refer for context.
> **Soft Skills**—Technology is not the only thing you must learn and practice; each chapter offers advice, activities, and examples of how to be a good tech, an ethical tech, a good work mate, a good communicator, and so on.
> **Chapter Summary**—The summary recaps the key concepts of the chapter, and you can use it for review to ensure that you’ve mastered the chapter’s learning objectives.
> **A+ Certification Exam Tips**—Read through these tips on the CompTIA A+ exams so you aren’t caught off guard when you sit for the exam.
> **Review Questions**—Hundreds of review questions, including true/false, multiple choice, matching, fill-in-the-blank, and open-ended questions, assess your knowledge of the topics taught in each chapter.
> **Applying your knowledge**—There are hundreds of Exercises and Activities by which to put into practice what you are learning. For example:

  > **Exercises**—Sometimes called “paper labs,” these need no lab devices to complete in the classroom or for homework.
  > **Activities**—Extensive practice with Internet discovery, soft skills, and critical thinking skills round out your technical knowledge so that you can be prepared for IT work. These can be used to “Flip the Classroom;” instead of lectures, instruction is interactive and in the hands of the students.

> **Lab Exercises**—The separate companion *Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software Lab Manual* (ISBN 978-0-13-538019-2) contains more than 140 labs in total. These hands-on labs enable you to link theory to practical experience.

Companion Website

Register this book to get access to sample videos plus additional bonus content to help you succeed with this course and the certification exam. Check this site regularly for any updates or errata that might become available for this book. Be sure to check the box that you would like to hear from us to receive news of updates and exclusive discounts on related products.

To access this companion website, follow the steps below:

1. Go to www.pearsonITcertification.com/register and log in or create a new account.
2. Enter the ISBN: 978-0-7897-6050-0
3. Answer the challenge question as proof of purchase.
4. Click the “Access Bonus Content” link in the Registered Products section of your account page to be taken to the page where your downloadable content is available.

Please note that many of our companion content files can be very large, especially image and video files.

If you are unable to locate the files for this title by following the steps above, please visit www.pearsonITcertification.com/contact and select the “Site Problems/Comments” option. Our customer service representatives will assist you.
CompTIA A+ Exam Objectives

To earn CompTIA A+ certification, you must pass both the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1001) and CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1002) certification exams.

Tables I-1 and I-2 summarize the domain content for each exam.

**TABLE I-1**  CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1001) exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Domain</th>
<th>Percentage of examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0 Mobile Devices</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 Networking</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 Hardware</td>
<td>27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 Virtualization and Cloud Computing</td>
<td>12%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Hardware and Network Troubleshooting</td>
<td>27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TABLE I-2**  CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1002) exam

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Domain</th>
<th>Percentage of examination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0 Operating Systems</td>
<td>27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 Security</td>
<td>24%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 Software Troubleshooting</td>
<td>26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 Operational Procedures</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>100%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table I-3 shows a summary of the exam domains addressed in each chapter. Each chapter lists the certification objectives it covers in the chapter opener. See Appendix B on the companion website for a detailed table that identifies where you can find all the CompTIA A+ exam objectives covered in this book.

**TABLE I-3**  Summary of exam domains by chapter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table of contents</th>
<th>220-1001 domains</th>
<th>220-1002 domains</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 1: Introduction to the World of IT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 2: Connectivity</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 3: On the Motherboard</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 4: Introduction to Configuration</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 5: Disassembly and Power</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 6: Memory</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 7: Storage Devices</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 8: Multimedia Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 9: Printers</td>
<td>2, 3, 5</td>
<td>1, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 10: Mobile Devices</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 5</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table of contents</td>
<td>220-1001 domains</td>
<td>220-1002 domains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 11: Computer Design and Troubleshooting Review</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 12: Internet Connectivity, Virtualization, and Cloud Technologies</td>
<td>2, 3, 4</td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 13: Networking</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 14: Introduction to Operating Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 15: Introduction to Scripting</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 16: Advanced Windows</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 17: macOS and Linux Operating Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td>1, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 18: Computer and Network Security</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter 19: Operational Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Introduction to the World of IT

In this chapter you will learn:

> Qualities a technician should have
> Basic skills needed to function in the Windows environment and in the technical world
> Important computer parts
> Basic computer terms

CompTIA Exam Objectives:
What CompTIA A+ exam objectives are covered in this chapter?

✓ 1001-3.6 Explain the purposes and uses of various peripheral types.
✓ 1002-4.4 Explain common safety procedures.
✓ 1002-4.7 Given a scenario, use proper communication techniques and professionalism.
Who Needs This Book?

More types of people than you would first think need this book. People who obviously need this information are those who will fix computers or work on a help desk or support desk. However, there are other types of users who might not be so obvious. Many folks who break into the information technology (IT) world do so through jobs that require the A+ certification. Consider medical electronics technicians who repair common equipment used in hospitals. These technicians need this course because many medical devices connect to a PC or have PC-based software that controls the device. Further, the medical devices commonly attach to wired and wireless networks.

Look at Figure 1.1 to see the types of jobs and people who need the information in this book. It might also give you ideas about something you might like to do for a career.

Roles in IT

FIGURE 1.1 IT roles

Technician Qualities

Each chapter includes a small bit of space on qualities a technician should possess or strive toward. Spending a little brain power on improving what many call your “soft skills” will pay off in promotions and divergence into other IT-related fields. Three of the most important qualities of a technician are active listening skills, a good attitude, and logic. Active listening means that you truly listen to what a person (especially one who is having a problem) is saying. Active listening skills involve good eye contact, nodding your head every now and then to show that you are following the conversation, taking notes on important details, and avoiding distractions such as incoming cell
phone calls or text messages. Clarify customer statements by asking pertinent questions and avoid interrupting. Allow customers to complete their sentences. Many technicians jump into a problem the moment they hear the first symptom described by the user. Listen to the entire problem. Ask open-ended questions—questions that allow the user to expand on the answer rather than answer with a single word, such as yes or no. Figure 1.2 illustrates this point.

**FIGURE 1.2** Asking technical questions

A positive attitude is probably the best quality a technician can possess. A good attitude is helpful when a user is upset because a computer or an attached device is not working properly. A technician with a positive attitude does not diminish the customer’s problem; every problem is equally important to the computer user. A positive attitude is critical for being successful in the computer service industry. Figure 1.3 shows how negative attitudes affect your success.

**FIGURE 1.3** Have a positive attitude

A technician must be familiar with and thoroughly understand computer terminology to (1) use logic to solve problems; (2) speak intelligently to other technical support staff in clear, concise, and direct statements; (3) explain the problem to the user; and (4) be proficient in the field. Changes
occur so frequently that technicians must constantly update their skills. Develop a passion for learning the latest information and searching for information that helps you solve problems.

Avoid developing tunnel vision (that is, thinking that there is only one answer to a problem). Step back and look at the problem so that all possible issues can be evaluated. Be logical in your assessment and the methods used to troubleshoot and repair. This book will help you with all of this by explaining computer terminology in easy-to-understand terms and providing analogies that can be used when dealing with customers.

Before delving into computer topics, you should remember that a class can’t fully prepare you for every aspect of a job. You must learn things on your own and constantly strive to update your skills so you do not become obsolete. The IT field changes rapidly. Figure 1.4 illustrates this concept.

**New Job Requirements**

![Diagram of New Job Requirements](image)

**FIGURE 1.4 Preparing for IT job requirements**

Finally, you will find that you must be a jack-of-all-trades, as shown in Figure 1.5.
Breaking into IT with the CompTIA A+ Certification

Many IT-related jobs require the A+ certification. Even if not required, the certification shows that you have a good understanding of how computers work. This certification does not guarantee you a job, but it does open doors in that a company may interview you if you lack IT experience but have the A+ certification.

A+ certification requires that you take two exams (220-1001 and 220-1002). Each of these exams covers specific material. Table 1.1 shows the major categories for the 220-1001 exam and how they map to information in this book. Table 1.2 shows the same type of information for the 220-1002 exam.
TABLE 1.1 CompTIA 220-1001 A+ certification topics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Domain</th>
<th>Percentage of examination</th>
<th>Chapter(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0 Mobile Devices</td>
<td>14%</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 Networking</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>12–13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 Hardware</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>1–9, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 Virtualization and Cloud Computing</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.0 Hardware and Network Troubleshooting</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>1–13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TABLE 1.2 CompTIA 220-1002 A+ certification topics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Domain</th>
<th>Percentage of examination</th>
<th>Chapter(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0 Operating Systems</td>
<td>27%</td>
<td>14–17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 Security</td>
<td>24%</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0 Software Troubleshooting</td>
<td>26%</td>
<td>14–18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 Operational Procedures</td>
<td>23%</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

“What are the exams like?” you might ask. The exams include multiple-choice and performance-based questions. Performance-based questions might be a drag-and-drop scenario or ask you to do something specific on a particular device or within a particular operating system environment. Each exam is 90 minutes long and contains a maximum of 90 questions. The testing system allows you to bookmark questions that you might want to return to at the end if you have time. Successful candidates will have the knowledge required to do the following:

> Assemble components based on customer requirements.
> Install, configure, and maintain devices including Internet of Things (IoT) devices, personal computers (PCs), and software for end users.
> Understand the basics of networking and security/forensics.
> Properly and safely diagnose, resolve, and document common hardware and software issues.
> Apply troubleshooting skills.
> Provide appropriate customer support.
> Understand the basics of virtualization, desktop imaging, and deployment.

More information can be found on the CompTIA website (www.comptia.org).

At the beginning of each chapter, you will see a list of the CompTIA A+ exam objectives that are covered in that chapter. At the end of each chapter, I’ve provided some A+ certification exam tips—tips to definitely pay attention to if you plan on taking the A+ exams. By the end of this course, you will have learned all the topics covered on the certification exams; however, before you actually take the exams, I recommend that you dedicate some time to review the chapters in this book thoroughly, study the objectives, and take some practice exams. Pearson IT Certification, the publisher of this book, develops many different certification exam prep resources that suit various study styles. See the back of this book for more information or go to http://pearsonitcertification.com/aplus to browse the options.

Basic Skills for This Course

In order to repair a computer, you need a few basic skills that include being familiar with the keyboard and inputting information, searching for information on the Internet, and capturing
information. Just because you may not be a good typist does not mean that you will not be good in an IT-related field.

**Searching for Information on the Internet**

IT people need to use all available resources, including online resources. As noted, you need to be capable of searching for information online. Figure 1.6 illustrates various online resources that IT people search all the time.

**FIGURE 1.6** Search skills

Each chapter in the book has an activity at the end of it that enables you to practice searching the Internet for information relevant to the chapter. Tips for searching include the following:

> Search engines use different algorithms, so if one does not work, try another one. Examples of search engines are Google, Bing, Yahoo, AOL, Ask, and Lycos. To access a search engine, open a web browser and type one of the search engine names followed by .com. Figure 1.7 shows where you enter the search engine name in the address bar.

**FIGURE 1.7** Web browser address bar
Use descriptive key words.

Do not include common words like the, in, at, or for because search engines tend to skip these words anyway. If you do want to use one of them, put a plus sign (+) in front of the word.

Avoid using a complex version, plural, or past tense of a word to avoid elimination of pages that are relevant. For example, to search for how to install a Bluetooth headset, avoid using the word installation, installed, or installing in the search window. Simply include the word install.

If several words are used together (an exact phrase), such as Windows 10, put quotations around the phrase—"Windows 10".

Use as many distinguishing words as possible.

If two words have the same meaning and are commonly used, use the word or in the search. For example, to search for generic information on a dot matrix printer, which is sometimes called an impact printer, you might search as follows: "dot matrix" or "impact printer". Note that the vertical bar (|), which is the key above the <Enter> key, can be used instead of the word or, as follows: "dot matrix" | "impact printer".

If a particular term can have two meanings (such as the word memory relating to something inside a computer or else relating to a brain function), you can use the minus sign in order to keep some information from being displayed. memory -brain, for example, would be a search for memory without any brain function results included.

If a particular term (such as memory) is generic, you can add a word and use the word AND in order to clarify the search, such as computer AND memory.

When searching for technical information, include the hardware or software manufacturer. A search for Microsoft Windows 10 provides different results than simply a search for Windows 10.

If nothing relevant is on the first page of links, change the key words used in your search.

Consider the situation of a keyboard that intermittently works on a Microsoft Surface computer. The keyboard does not come standard as part of a Surface purchase. You do not own a Surface yourself and are unfamiliar with the tablet but must support it. An example of what might be typed into a search engine is Microsoft Surface intermittent keyboard.

Capturing Files

Sometimes, part of technical documentation is being able to capture what is on the screen. Windows versions come with a great tool for doing just that. The Snipping Tool makes documenting problems easy. It is also easy to copy what you capture into other applications. No matter what IT job you may have when you enter the workforce, documentation is a part of all IT jobs.

Creating a Text File

Another part of documentation might involve creating or using a text file, known as a .txt file. You might need to send it as an attachment, or you might need to create a text file as part of the documentation process or as part of the job. Sometimes a text file is the easiest type of file to create, especially on a mobile device. Text files can be created using a word processor and the Save As process, or they can be created using specific text software or an app. Text files are popular because they can be opened by many applications or other mobile apps. Text files commonly include only text, without multiple fonts or graphics. Windows ships with a basic application called Notepad that can be used to create or open text files.
Types of Computers

The simplest place to start to learn about computer technical support is with the devices themselves. Computer devices come in many shapes and sizes. The **PC**, or personal computer, comes in desktop, tower, and all-in-one models, as well as mobile models such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets. Figure 1.8 shows some of the computing devices technical staff are expected to support.

![Types of computers](image)

**FIGURE 1.8** Types of computers

Basic Computer Hardware

Computer systems include hardware, software, and firmware. **Hardware** is something you can touch and feel; the physical computer and the parts inside the computer are examples of hardware. The monitor, keyboard, and mouse are hardware components. **Software** interacts with the hardware. Windows, Linux, macOS, Microsoft Office, Solitaire, Google Chrome, Adobe Acrobat Reader, and WordPerfect are examples of software.

Without software that directs the hardware to accomplish something, a computer is no more than a doorstop. Every computer needs an important piece of software called an **operating system**, which coordinates the interaction between hardware and software applications. The operating system also handles the interaction between a user and the computer. Examples of operating systems include Windows 7, 8, 8.1, and 10, macOS, and various Linux systems, such as Red Hat and Ubuntu.

A **device driver** is a special piece of software designed to enable a hardware component. The device driver enables the operating system to recognize, control, and use the hardware component. Device drivers are hardware and operating system specific. For example, a printer requires a specific device driver when connected to a computer loaded with Windows 7. The same printer will most likely require a different device driver when using Windows 8 or 10. Each piece of installed hardware requires a device driver for the operating system being used. Figure 1.9 shows how hardware and software must work together.
Notice in Figure 1.9 the operating system kernel. The kernel is the central part of an operating system. The kernel is the connection between hardware and the applications being used.

Software applications are normally loaded onto the hard drive. When a user selects an application, the operating system controls the loading of the application. The operating system also controls any hardware devices (such as the mouse, keyboard, monitor through the video adapter, and printer) used with the application.

Firmware is a combination of hardware and software, such as electronic chips that contain software. The chip is physical, which is hardware, and it has software built into the chip. An example of firmware is the basic input/output system (BIOS) chip. The BIOS always has startup software inside it that must be present for a computer to operate. This startup software locates and loads the operating system. The BIOS also contains software instructions for communication with input/output devices, as well as important hardware parameters that determine to some extent what hardware can be installed. For example, the system BIOS has the ability to allow other BIOS chips that are located on adapters (such as the video card) to load software that is loaded in the card’s BIOS.

A PC typically consists of a case (chassis), a keyboard that allows users to provide input into the computer, a monitor that outputs or displays information (shown in Figure 1.10), and a mouse that allows data input or is used to select menus and options. Figure 1.10 shows a computer monitor, which may also be called a flat panel, display, or screen.

When the computer cover or side is opened or removed, the parts inside can be identified. The easiest part to identify is the power supply, which is the metal box normally located in a back corner of a case. A power cord connects the power supply to a wall outlet or surge strip. One purpose of the power supply is to convert the outlet AC voltage to DC voltage used internally in the
PC. The power supply distributes this DC voltage using power cables that connect to the various internal computer parts. A fan located inside the power supply keeps the computer cool to prevent damage to the components.

A personal computer usually has a device to store software applications and files. Two examples of storage devices are the hard drive and optical drive. The **hard drive**, sometimes called the hard disk, is a rectangular box normally inside the computer’s case that is sealed to keep out dust and dirt. The hard drive has no external opening. The computer must be opened in order to access a hard drive. A **DVD drive**, or **optical drive**, holds discs (compact discs, or CDs), digital versatile discs (DVDs), or Blu-ray discs (BDs) that have data, music, video, or software applications on them. The front of the optical drive has a tray that would eject outward so a disc may be inserted. Figure 1.11 shows the major components of a tower computer. Figure 1.12 shows a hard drive. Figure 1.13 shows an optical drive. Figure 1.14 shows a power supply. The hard drive in Figure 1.12, optical drive in Figure 1.13, and power supply in Figure 1.14 all are shown as they would look before being installed into the computer case. Figure 1.15 shows a tower computer case.

**FIGURE 1.10  Computer monitor**

**FIGURE 1.11  Tower computer**

**FIGURE 1.12  Hard drive**
FIGURE 1.13  DVD or optical drive

FIGURE 1.14  Power supply

FIGURE 1.15  Tower case
The **motherboard** is the main circuit board inside a PC and contains the most electronics. It is normally located on the bottom of a desktop or laptop computer and mounted on the side of a tower computer. Other names for the motherboard include mainboard, planar, or system board. The motherboard is the largest electronic circuit board in the computer. External devices connect directly to the back of the motherboard or ports on the front of the computer. Figure 1.16 shows a motherboard when it is not installed inside a computer as well as memory and an adapter, which are covered next.

![Motherboard with memory modules and adapter](image)

**FIGURE 1.16  Computer motherboard**

The motherboard holds memory modules. **Memory** is an important part of any computing device. Memory modules hold applications, part of the operating system, and user documents. Random access memory (**RAM**) is the most common type of memory and is volatile—that is, the data inside the module is lost when power is removed. When a user types a document in a word processing program, both the word processing application and the document are in RAM. If the user turns the computer off without saving the document to removable media or the hard drive, the document is lost because the information does not stay in RAM. (Note that some applications have the ability to periodically save a document, but this is not a guarantee that it has the latest information.) Figure 1.17 shows memory modules when they are not installed into the motherboard memory slots. Look back to Figure 1.16 to see the memory modules installed in the motherboard. Memory is covered in great detail in Chapter 6, “Memory.”
A device may have a cable that connects the device to the motherboard. Other devices require an adapter. An **adapter** is an electronic card that plugs into an **expansion slot** on the motherboard. Other names for an adapter are controller, card, controller card, circuit card, circuit board, and adapter board. Adapters allow someone to add a functionality or enhancement that is not provided through the ports on the motherboard. An example is someone who wants better sound or video graphics, or additional ports of some type in order to connect external devices. Figure 1.18 shows an adapter. Notice how the contacts at the bottom are a particular shape. Chapter 3, “On the Motherboard,” goes into more detail about the types of expansion slots and adapters. You can also look back to Figure 1.16 to see a video adapter installed into a motherboard expansion slot.
TECH TIP

How to identify an adapter's function
Tracing the cable attached to an adapter or looking at the device connected to the adapter can help identify an adapter's function.

The following are the generic steps for installing adapters:

**Step 1.** Always follow the manufacturer’s installation directions. Use an antistatic wrist strap when handling adapters. Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage electronic parts. (See Chapter 5, “Disassembly and Power,” for more details on ESD.)

**Step 2.** Be sure the computer is powered off and unplugged.

**Step 3.** Remove any brackets from the case or plastic covers from the rear of the computer that may prevent adapter installation. Install the adapter in a free expansion slot and reattach any securing hardware.

**Step 4.** Attach any internal device cables that connect to the adapter, as well as any cables that go to an external port on the adapter.

**Step 5.** Attach any internal or external devices to the opposite ends of the cable, if necessary.

**Step 6.** Power on any external devices connected to the adapter, if applicable.

**Step 7.** Reattach the computer power cord and power on the computer.

**Step 8.** Load any application software or device drivers needed for the devices attached to the adapter.

**Step 9.** Test the device connected to the adapter.

See Figure 1.19 for an illustration of a motherboard, expansion slots, memory, and an adapter in an expansion slot.

![Motherboard with expansion slots and an adapter](image-url)
Mice and Keyboards

Input devices, such as the mouse and keyboard, attach to the motherboard. The most common type of mouse is an optical mouse, which has optical sensors that detect the direction in which the mouse moves. It uses reflections from light-emitting diodes (LEDs) from almost any surface to detect the mouse location. Mice commonly can be adjusted for sensitivity—how far you have to move the mouse to move the cursor on the screen a desired amount. Mice are rated in dots per inch (DPI), or how many dots (pixels) on the screen the mouse moves per square inch. The higher the number, the more sensitive the mouse. Mouse sensitivity can range from 100 to 6400 DPI; mice with higher DPI numbers are typically used for gaming or design. Figure 1.20 shows a photo of the bottom of an optical mouse.

![Optical mouse](image)

A keyboard is an input device that connects to a port on the motherboard or attaches wirelessly. Features users look for in a keyboard include a separate numeric keypad for those that have to input a great deal of numbers, adjustable tilt legs, and spill resistance. Figure 1.21 shows the type of keyboard and mouse that are commonly used with a tower, desktop, or all-in-one computer.

![Keyboard and mouse](image)
Mouse and Keyboard Preventive Maintenance

Mouse cleaning kits are available in computer stores, but normal household supplies also work. Use the following procedures to clean an optical mouse:

- Wipe the bottom with a damp, lint-free cloth.
- Use compressed air to clean the optical sensors.

Keyboards also need periodic cleaning. Figure 1.22 shows keyboard-cleaning techniques.

**FIGURE 1.22  Keyboard cleaning techniques**

**Keyboard/Mouse Troubleshooting**

One of the easiest ways to determine whether a keyboard is working is to press the ` or ` key and watch to see if the keyboard light illuminates. Sometimes an application setting may be causing what appears to be a keyboard problem. Use another application to see if the keyboard is the problem. Keyboards can have LED lights that indicate particular functions. Table 1.3 lists the most common ones. Note that different vendors label the lights in various ways.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Associated toggle key</th>
<th>Keyboard light</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Num Lock</td>
<td>Number lock (NUM LOCK)</td>
<td>Toggles the 10-key pad between digits 0 through 9 and various functions, such as HOME, PG UP, PG DOWN, END, and various arrow keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap Lock</td>
<td>Capital letters lock (CAPS LOCK)</td>
<td>Toggles between all uppercase and lowercase letters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scroll Lock</td>
<td>Scroll lock</td>
<td>A rarely used key used to prevent scrolling and use of the arrow keys to progress through information displayed.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TECH TIP**

One key doesn't work

If a particular key is not working properly, remove the key cap. A small, flat-tipped screwdriver can assist with this. After removing the key cap, use compressed air around the sticky or malfunctioning key.
If coffee or another liquid spills into a PC keyboard, all is not lost. It is sometimes possible to clean a PC keyboard by disconnecting it, removing any batteries it might have, and soaking it in a bathtub or a flat pan of water. Distilled or boiled water cooled to room temperature works best. Afterward, the keyboard can be disassembled and/or scrubbed with lint-free swabs or cloths. However, PC keyboards and mice are normally considered throw-away technology. It is cheaper to get a new one rather than spend a lot of time trying to repair it.

Common Peripherals

Many devices connect to a computer to provide input, such as a mouse or keyboard, or output, such as a display. Some devices can be both input and output devices, such as smart TVs, set-top boxes (the boxes used to connect a TV to a cable or satellite system), Musical Instrument Digital Interface- (MIDI-) enabled devices (which are electronic musical devices), touchscreens, or printers. In the case of a printer, data is sent from a computer to the printer, and the printer can send data (information), such as an out-of-ink message, back to the computer. Figure 1.23 shows some common input and output devices.

![Input Devices](image1)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Input Devices</th>
<th>Output Devices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mouse, Keyboard, Digital Pen, Digital Tablet, Finger, Signature, Pad, TouchScreen, Track Pad, TouchPad, Trackball, Track Stick, Stylus, Barcode Reader, Digitizer, Game Pad/Console, Joystick, Scanner, Camera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer, Speakers, Display Devices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIGURE 1.23** Input and output devices

Table 1.4 lists various peripherals that you will see used and attached to computers today.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peripheral</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Printer</td>
<td>An output device that transfers information such as text and graphics from a computer onto paper or other media.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flatbed scanner</td>
<td>An input device that digitizes words or graphics and can be used as a copier. A scanner may have an automatic document feeder (ADF) that allows one or more documents to be fed into the scanner.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcode scanner/QR scanner</td>
<td>A handheld device that reads a code displayed as a series of vertical lines of varying widths or a quick response (QR) code that is a square that has embedded information such as a website within the displayed pattern (see Figure 1.24).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VR headset</td>
<td>A virtual reality (VR) device that is worn over the eyes to see a high-definition image or situation as part of a game, demonstration, or tour (see Figure 1.25).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1.4 Common peripherals
### Peripheral Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Peripheral</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Touchpad</strong></td>
<td>A space on a laptop below the keyboard that is used to control the cursor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Signature pad</strong></td>
<td>A digital input device that allows users to digitally sign their names, such as when credit cards are used at a checkout register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Game controller</strong></td>
<td>An input device used with games or entertainment systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Camera/webcam</strong></td>
<td>An input device used to capture video images or motion. More information can be found in Chapter 8, “Multimedia Devices.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microphone</strong></td>
<td>An input device used to capture sound. More information can be found in Chapter 8.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Headset</strong></td>
<td>An input/output device that commonly has a microphone and headphones, as shown in Figure 1.26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Projector</strong></td>
<td>An output device used to show an image on a screen or wall. The amount of brightness the projector outputs is measured in lumens. Common projector specifications for a business or educational environment is 2500 to 6000 lumens. Use the higher lumens projector for rooms that have windows or lights that cannot be dimmed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>External storage drive</strong></td>
<td>An external hard drive, flash drive, or memory used to store data. These devices are covered in detail in Chapters 6, “Memory,” and 7, “Storage Devices.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KVM</strong></td>
<td>A switch that enables connectivity of devices so they can be shared between computers (see Figure 1.27). For example, one keyboard, one mouse, and one display and two computers could connect to a keyboard, video, and mouse (KVM) switch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Magnetic reader/chip reader</strong></td>
<td>A device that accepts cards that are inserted into the device in order to read data from the card or the chip on the card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NFC device/tap-to-pay device</strong></td>
<td>A device that accepts cards that are tapped against the display (tap-to-pay) or held in close proximity (near field communication [NFC]) in order to read data from a smartphone or card.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smart card reader</strong></td>
<td>A device that can read data from a card that has a magnetic strip such as a credit card, special business card, ID card, or room access card.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIGURE 1.24**  Barcode and QR code
FIGURE 1.25  VR headset

FIGURE 1.26  Headset
1s and 0s

Computers are digital devices. That means they understand 1s and 0s. One 1 or one 0 is known as a bit. In actuality, a 1 is simply a voltage level. So, when we type characters into a word processing application, the keyboard translates those characters into voltage levels. Figure 1.28 shows this concept. Notice that each letter is represented by a combination of eight 1s and 0s. Each 1 is a voltage level sent to the motherboard (and components on it). Each 0 is simply the absence of a voltage level.

Technicians need to be able to describe capacities such as hard drive capacities and available drive space. Eight bits grouped together are a byte. Figure 1.29 shows a hot dog divided into eight sections (which make a big old “byte”).
FIGURE 1.29 A byte

Approximately 1,000 bytes is a kilobyte (kB), as shown in Figure 1.30. 1 kB is 1,024 bytes to be exact, but industry folks simply round off the number to the nearest thousand for ease of calculation. Approximately 1 million bytes is a megabyte (MB), but a true megabyte is 1,048,576 bytes. 540 megabytes is abbreviated as 540 MB, or 540 M. Notice in Figure 1.31 that a megabyte stores a lot more 1s and 0s than a kilobyte.

Approximately 1 billion bytes (1,073,741,824 bytes) is a gigabyte (GB), which is shown as 1 GB or 1 G. Approximately 1 trillion bytes (1,099,511,627,776 bytes) is a terabyte, which is shown as 1 TB or 1 T. Figures 1.32 and 1.33 show how storage capacities get larger.
FIGURE 1.30  A kilobyte

FIGURE 1.31  A megabyte

FIGURE 1.32  A gigabyte
When information needs to be expressed exactly, binary prefixes are used. For example, when describing the value $2^{10}$ (1,024), instead of saying this it is 1 kilobyte, which people tend to think of as approximately 1,000 bytes, the term kibibyte (KiB) is used. When describing the value $2^{20}$, or 1,048,576, the term mebibyte (MiB) is used. Table 1.5 shows the terms used with computer storage capacity and binary prefixes when exact measurements are needed.

**TABLE 1.5 Storage terms and binary prefixes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kilobyte/kibibyte</td>
<td>kB/KiB</td>
<td>~1 thousand bytes/2^{10} bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Megabyte/mebibyte</td>
<td>MB/MiB</td>
<td>~1 million bytes/2^{20} bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigabyte/gibibyte</td>
<td>GB/GiB</td>
<td>~1 billion bytes/2^{30} bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terabyte/tebibyte</td>
<td>TB/TiB</td>
<td>~1 trillion bytes/2^{40} bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petabyte/pebibyte</td>
<td>PB/PiB</td>
<td>~1,000 trillion bytes/2^{50} bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exabyte/exbibyte</td>
<td>EB/EiB</td>
<td>~1 quintillion bytes/2^{60} bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zettabyte/zebibyte</td>
<td>ZB/ZiB</td>
<td>~1,000 exabytes/2^{70} bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yottabyte/yobibyte</td>
<td>YB/YiB</td>
<td>~1 million exabytes/2^{80} bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frequencies are also important measurements in computers because people want to know how fast their computers, processors, memory, and other parts are operating. Frequencies are shown in similar measurements, but instead of bits (b) or bytes (B), speeds are shown in hertz (Hz). A hertz is a measurement of cycles per second. Something that operates at approximately 1 million cycles per second is said to operate at 1 megahertz (1 MHz). For 1 billion cycles per second, the measurement is known as 1 gigahertz, or 1 GHz. Transfer speeds are commonly shown in bits per second, such as gigabits per second, or Gb/s, or bytes per second, such as in megabytes per second,
or MB/s. Notice the capital letter B to indicate bytes as compared to the lowercase b to indicate bits. These measurements are used in a lot of IT-related hardware and software.

**Safety Notes**

Safety is covered in each chapter, especially in Chapter 5, but no book on computer repair can begin without stating that both the technician and the computer can be harmed by poor safety habits. Before beginning any PC service, remove jewelry. To protect yourself and the computer, make sure to power off the computer and remove the power cord when disassembling, installing, or removing hardware or when doing preventive maintenance (cleaning).

**Some things should be left alone**

Never take apart an older CRT monitor or power supply unless you have been specifically trained on these components.

Technicians can also be harmed when doing menial tasks such as lifting a computer or heavy laser printer. Lifting is a common requirement listed in IT job advertisements or explained during interviews. Technical jobs frequently specify a maximum lifting requirement of 40 to 50 pounds. Use proper safety precautions, such as those shown in Figure 1.34. The type of equipment you need and things you can do to prevent harm to the computer are covered more explicitly in Chapter 5, on power and disassembly.

**Chapter Summary**

- Many IT roles require detailed knowledge of PC hardware and software.
- Computer technicians should actively listen, have a positive attitude, and use logic when solving problems.
- The CompTIA A+ certification requires two exams: 220-1001 and 220-1002. Many people break into the IT field with this certification.
- IT staff must be proficient at searching for information on the Internet, capturing files, and documenting technical information.
- Computers consist of hardware (the physical parts), software (the operating system and applications), and firmware (hardware that contains software).
> A technician needs to be able to identify important computer parts installed in a computer and as standalone parts: case, keyboard, mouse, motherboard, monitor, power supply, hard drive, optical drive, adapter, and memory.

> A technician needs to know the purposes of common peripherals used in industry: printer, ADF/flatbed scanner, barcode/QR scanner, VR headset, touchpad, signature pad, game controller, camera/webcam, microphone, speakers, headset, projector, external storage device, KVM, magnetic/reader, chip reader, NFC/tap-to-pay device, and smart card reader.

> Mice, keyboards, and touchscreens are important input devices. Mice and keyboards can be wired or wireless.

> Safety is important when working on a computer. Power it down and remove the power cord before working inside it.

> Use proper lifting techniques when servicing equipment.

✓ Get a good night’s rest the night before the exam.

✓ Ensure that you are knowledgeable about and proficient with all of the terms and technologies listed in the official CompTIA A+ exam objectives. Some students study for a particular exam by going through the objectives one by one and reviewing the material as they go through.

✓ Ensure that you can identify the basic parts of a computer and explain the purpose of each one. Ensure that you know the following parts: hard drive, DVD drive, power supply, motherboard, and RAM.

✓ Know the purpose of common peripherals used in the industry: printer, ADF/flatbed scanner, barcode/QR scanner, monitor, VR headset, optical drive, mouse, keyboard, touchpad, signature pad, game controller, camera/webcam, microphone, speakers, headset, projector, external storage device, KVM, magnetic/reader, chip reader, NFC/tap-to-pay device, and smart card reader.

✓ Know the following safety procedures: disconnect power, remove jewelry, lifting techniques, and weight limitations.

✓ Review the “Soft Skills” section at the end of the chapter. Make sure you know what open-ended questions are.

### Key Terms

- adapter 14
- ADF 18
- barcode scanner 18
- BIOS 10
- bit 21
- brightness 19
- byte 21
- camera 19
- chip reader 19
- device driver 9
- DVD drive 11
- expansion slot 14
- external storage device 19
- firmware 10
- flatbed scanner 18
- game controller 19
- gigabyte 22
- hard drive 11
- hardware 9
- headset 19
- keyboard 16
- kilobyte 22
- KVM switch 19
- lumens 19
- magnetic reader 19
- megabyte 22
- memory 13
- microphone 19
- monitor 10
- motherboard 13
- mouse 16
- NFC device 19
- operating system 9
- optical drive 11
- PC 9
- power supply 10
- printer 18
- projector 19
- QR scanner 18
- RAM 13
- signature pad 19
- smart card reader 19
- software 9
- tap-to-pay device 19
- terabyte 22
- touchpad 19
- VR headset 18
- webcam 19
Review Questions

1. Match each part to the appropriate description.
   - motherboard a. Converts AC to DC
   - RAM b. Holds the most data
   - DVD drive c. Has the most electronics
   - hard drive d. Fits in an expansion slot
   - adapter e. Contents disappear when power is off
   - power supply f. Holds a disc

2. Which device would commonly be found in a laptop?
   [ mouse | barcode scanner | touchpad | signature pad ]

3. Which of the following are important suggested Internet search tips? (Choose two.)
   a. Try another search engine if the first one does not provide satisfactory results.
   b. Use as many common words as possible, like the, in, at, or for.
   c. Put quotation marks around two or more words that might be found consecutively in output.
   d. Use as few words as possible.
   e. Avoid using the name of the equipment manufacturer.

4. Which type of memory is commonly found on a motherboard?

5. When lifting a heavy computer, you should squat, bend at the knees, and use your legs to lift. [ T | F ]

6. How many tests must a person take in order to be A+ certified?
   [ 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 ]

7. Is the following question open ended or closed ended? You say your computer has been running slowly since Monday. Which applications have you installed this week? [ open ended | closed ended ]

8. List one example of having a positive attitude.
   __________________________________________
   __________________________________________
   __________________________________________
   __________________________________________

9. Which of the following devices are common output devices? (Select all that apply.)
   [ digital piano | speakers | display | stylus | track stick | barcode reader | printer ]

10. People who work with computers might be expected to lift up to how many pounds?
    [ 10 to 20 | 20 to 30 | 30 to 40 | 40 to 50 ]

11. Which Microsoft Windows application could be used to create a text file?
    [ Textpad | Notepad | WriteIt | NoteIt ]

12. Which Windows tool can be used to capture the screen?
    [ Notepad | Bluetooth | Internet Explorer | Snipping Tool ]

13. Rewrite the following conversation into an open-ended question.
    Technician: Good morning. I have a service log that states you are getting an error message whenever you access a PDF file. Have you done your Acrobat updates lately?
14. List one procedure you would do to help an erratic optical mouse.

_________________________________________________________________________________
_________________________________________________________________________________

15. Match the capacity to the description.

____ bit a. 8 bits
____ kilobyte b. a 1 or a 0
____ megabyte c. approximately 1,000 bytes
____ byte d. approximately 1 million bytes
____ gigabyte e. approximately 1 trillion bytes
____ terabyte f. approximately 1 billion bytes

16. Match the peripheral to the description.

____ flatbed scanner a. has an ADF
____ KVM b. might send you to a web page
____ QR scanner c. used to capture video
____ touchpad d. allows two computers to share multiple monitors
____ webcam e. found on a laptop near the keyboard

17. What is a feature of an optical mouse?
   a. LEDs
   b. contacts
   c. volatility
   d. electrical conversion

18. Which device is normally found inside a computer?
   [ touchpad | printer | headset | hard drive ]

19. Which device normally can be seen if looking inside a desktop computer with the cover off and when normally looking at the computer?
   [ hard drive | motherboard | DVD drive | RAM ]

20. Where can you find RAM in a desktop computer?
   a. inside the power supply
   b. inserted into the motherboard
   c. below the keyboard
   d. in a KVM
Exercises

Exercise 1.1 Identifying Tower Computer Parts

Objective: To identify various computer parts correctly

Procedure: Identify each computer part in Figure 1.35.

FIGURE 1.35  Tower computer parts identification

1. __________________
2. _____________
3. _____________
4. _____________
5. ___________6. __________
7. __________
8. __________
9. __________
Exercise 1.2 Identifying Computer Parts

Objective: To identify various computer parts correctly

Procedure: Identify each computer part in Figure 1.36.

FIGURE 1.36 Computer parts identification

1. 
2. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. 
7. 
8. 
9. 
10. 

Activities

Internet Discovery

Objective: To obtain specific information from the Internet regarding a computer or its associated parts

Parts: Computer with Internet access

Procedure: Using the Internet, locate technical information about a computer. Answer the following questions based on the retrieved information. Note that you may need to open more than one document in order to answer the questions.
Questions:
1. What is the name of the computer for which you found technical information?

_________________________________________________________________________________

2. How much RAM comes with the computer?

_________________________________________________________________________________

3. Which URL did you use to find this information?

_________________________________________________________________________________

4. Which search term(s) would you use for the following scenario? An HP Windows 10 computer has a Samsung ML-2160 laser printer attached. This printer supports both wired and wireless printing. The computer that is wired to the printer can print just fine, but no wireless devices in the house can access or even see the printer.

_________________________________________________________________________________

_________________________________________________________________________________

5. Which search term(s) would you use in a search engine to help a friend who has accidentally deleted a file on a Windows 7 computer?

_________________________________________________________________________________

6. Which search terms would you use to find a video that shows you how to add an application to a Windows 8.1 desktop?

_________________________________________________________________________________

Soft Skills
Objective: To enhance and fine-tune a future technician’s ability to listen, communicate in both written and oral forms, and support people who use computers in a professional manner

Procedure:
1. In a team environment, list three qualities that are important in a computer technician. Create scenarios that demonstrate these qualities. Share these findings in a clear and concise way with the class.

2. In a team environment, list three qualities that are not good practices for computer technicians. Create scenarios that demonstrate these qualities. Share these findings in a clear and concise way with the class.

Critical Thinking Skills
Objective: To analyze and evaluate information as well as apply learned information to new or different situations

Procedure:
1. Find an advertisement for a computer in a local computer flyer, in a newspaper, in a magazine, in a book, or on the Internet. List the components you know in one column and the components you do not know in another column. Select one component you do not know and research that component. On a separate piece of paper, write a description of the component, based on your research, and then share it with at least one other person. Write the name of the person with whom you shared.

2. Why do you think that many computer components are considered “throw-away” technology? List your reasoning. In groups of three or four, share your thoughts. Nominate a spokesperson to share your group reaction in two sentences or less.

3. One device touts a transfer speed of 100 Mb/s, whereas another device advertises 50 MB/s. Compare the two devices’ transfer speeds and indicate which one is faster. Locate a component you have or would like to have. Compare products paying particular attention to the transfer speed. Document your findings.
Index

Symbols

[command name] /? command, 782
μPGA (micro pin grid array) sockets, 85
== (comparison operators), 814
! (exclamation points), Device Manager, 149
+5 V power supplies, 198
+12 V power supplies, 198

Numbers

1.8-inch hard drives, 483
1s and 0s, 21-22
2.0 audio subsystems, computer design, 540
2.1 audio subsystems, computer design, 540
2.4 GHz radio frequency, wireless networks, 650
2.5-inch hard drives, 253, 483
3.5-inch hard drives, 253
3D printers, 361, 372-374
3G networks, 451, 588
4G networks, 451, 588
4GB RAM, 222
+5 V power supplies, 198
5 GHz radio frequency, wireless networks, 650
5G networks, 451, 588
6a UTP cables, 628
8-bit sound cards, 326
10BaseT Ethernet standard, 641
10GBaseER Ethernet standard, 641
10GBaseLR Ethernet standard, 641
10GBaseLX4 Ethernet standard, 641
10GBaseSR Ethernet standard, 641
10GBaseT Ethernet standard, 641
+12 V power supplies, 198
16-bit sound cards, 327
24-bit sound cards, 327
24-pin motherboard connectors, 185
32-bit OS (Operating Systems), 727-728
56 kbps modems, 577-579
64-bit OS (Operating Systems), 727-728
100BaseT Ethernet standard, 641
115 V vs 220 V input voltage, 184
568A/B cabling standard, 56
802.11a wireless standard, 447, 651
802.11ac wireless standard, 447, 651
802.11ad wireless standard, 651
802.11b wireless standard, 447, 651
802.11e wireless standard, 651
802.11g wireless standard, 447, 651
802.11n wireless standard, 447, 651
1000BaseLX Ethernet standard, 641
1000BaseSX Ethernet standard, 641
1000BaseT Ethernet standard, 641
AAA (Authentication, Authorization, Accounting), 966
AAX (Audible enhanced audio) file extension, 747
AC (Alternating Current), 180
AC circuit testers, 199
Accelerated Graphics Port. See AGP accelerometers, gaming apps, 439
access
access attacks, network security, 979
access denied messages
printer issues, 407
shared folders/hidden shares, 992
command prompts, 786
environment variables, 805
parental controls, 1013
remote network devices, 801
unauthorized access, mobile devices, 501
access time (memory), 224-225
Accessibility setting (macOS, System Preferences), 929
accessories, mobile devices, 428
accounts
AD accounts, 984-986
administrator accounts, 871
child accounts, parental controls, 1013
e-mail, hijacked accounts, 1007
Power Users groups, 871
recovery, 871, 1000
standard user accounts, 871
UAC, 872
user accounts
  adding credentials to Windows, 868
  administrator accounts, 871
  Credential Manager, 867-870
  credentials, 866
  Device Manager, 873
  editing, 870
  Local Users and Groups tool, 870-871
  Power Users groups, 871
  recovery options, 871
  removing credentials from Windows, 869
  standard user accounts, 871
  UAC, 832, 872
ACL (Access Control Lists), 845, 969
ACPI (Advanced Configuration and Power Interface)
  ACPI Function power setting, 193
  BIOS/UEFI settings, 192-193
  configuring, 121
  hibernate mode, 192
  operating states, 191-192
  sleep/suspend mode, 192
  Wake on LAN feature, 192-193, 672
  Wake on Ring feature, 192
  activation clocks, re-arming, 842-843
active cables, 38
active listening skills, 2, 105-106
active status state (disk management), 297
Activity Monitor (macOS), 930
AD (Active Directory), 732, 983. See also users, managing
  accounts, 984-988
  data storage, 986
  domains, managing, 795
  group policies, 987-988
  groups, adding users to, 984
  local security policies, 987
ad hoc mode, wireless networks, 398, 654
adapters
  advantages of, 58
  cleaning, 178
  configuring, 132-133
  defined, 14
  DVI-to-HDMI adapters, 41
  DVI-to-VGA adapters, 41
  grounding problems, 162-165
  installing, 15, 132-135
  miniPCI/PCIe adapters, 469
  network, 791-792
  non-video adapters, power consumption, 195
  PCIe, removing, 98-99
PnP, 132
  removing, 167, 173, 180
  SATA, 268
  USB-to-HDMI adapters, 491
  video adapters, 140-143, 195, 541
add-on video cards, 140
add-ons, 606
adding computers to domains, 665
addresses
  broadcast addresses, 648, 1087
  end-user device configuration, 665-666
  host addresses, 647
  IP addresses, 645-647, 666, 1085-1087
  IPv4 addresses, 646-650
  IPv6 addresses, 646
  link-local, 646
  MAC addresses, 645-646, 694
  private IP addresses, 647
  public IP addresses, 647
ADF (Automatic Document Feeders), 18, 335
administrators, 981
  accounts, 871
  AP, 676
  command prompt privileges, 771
  defragmenting hard drives, 877
  groups, 981
  passwords, changing, 982
  privileges, commands, 803
  rights, 853-855
  shares, 991
ADSL (Asymmetrical DSL), 584-585, 653
Advanced Boot Options menu, 887-889
Advanced Configuration and Power Interface. See ACPI
Advanced tab (Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window), 599, 607-608
Aero, 832
aerosol cans, disposal, 179
AES (Advanced Encryption Standard), 651, 671, 1001
AFP (Apple Filing Protocol), 696
After Power Failure power setting (ACPI), 193
AGP (Accelerated Graphics Ports)
  bus speeds, 77
  slots, 95-97
  video adapters, 195
AHCI (Advanced Host Controller Interface) mode, 271
AI (Adobe Illustrator) extension, 747
airborne particle pollution, UPS/SPS battery backups, 1057-1058
air (compressed), 178, 1044
air filters, 178, 538, 1044
air vents, 189
airflow, 190
Airplane Mode, 448
AirPrint print servers, 399
alcohol (denatured), cleaning printers, 178
alerts, Windows Firewall alert options, 1011
all-in-one computers, disassembling, 176
alphanumeric characters (Windows scripting, variables), 810
Alternate Mode (USB ports), 44
alternative configurations, 668
ALU (Arithmetic Logic Units), 74
AM3 sockets, 86
AM3+ sockets, 86
AM4 sockets, 86
Amazon Marketplace, 442
AMD (American Micro Devices)
   Direct Connect, 80
   processors, 84-85
AMI BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 546
amplification (speakers), 331-332
amps (amperes), 182
analog phone lines versus digital phone lines, 578
analog signals, 35
AND operators (Windows scripting), 817
Android, 423, 729
   Amazon Marketplace, 442
   Android Backup Service, 460
   APK, 442
   apps, 439-442
   authentication, 457
   backups, 459-460
Bluetooth, 446
   factory resets, 460, 501
   hard resets, 505
   interacting with (gestures), 434-435
   location tracking, 501
   lock screen, 435
   mutual authentication for multiple services, 457
   notification areas, 432
   Recovery Mode, 461, 505
   security, 500-503
   smart cameras, 421-423
   sound settings, 490
   synchronization, 457
   system bars, 432
antennas
   attenuation, 661
   directional antennas, 660
   gain, 662
   interference, 661
   isotropic antennas, 661
   laptops, 488
   MIMO antennas, 651, 663
   MU-MIMO antennas, 651, 664
   omnidirectional antennas, 660-661
   parabolic antennas, 663
   patch antennas, 663
   signal strength, 662
   site surveys, 662
   WiFi antennas, 493
   wireless networks, 488, 660-664
   Yagi antennas, 663
antimalware
   Disable Early Launch Anti-Malware Protection (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
   firewalls and, 1009
   logical security, 968
   mobile devices, 464, 499
antistatic bags, 164, 1049
antistatic brushes, 178
antistatic measures, motherboards, 103
antistatic wrist straps, 162-163
antivirus software, 840, 978
   Disable Execute Bit, 121
   firewalls and, 1009
   logical security, 968
   mobile devices, 499
   reinitializing, 843
   rogue antivirus applications, 1003
   security policies, 960
AP (Access Points), 652-654
   administration, 676
   channel IDs, 657-659, 676
   D-Link, 1150
   data speed ranges, 664
   MAC address filtering, 1022
   maintenance, 676
   omnidirectional antennas, 661
   passwords, 1022
   PoE injectors, 657
   PoE switches, 657
   repeaters, 656
   security, 676, 1022-1024
   SSIDs, 655
   storage, 676
   wireless AP, 675-677, 1017, 1023-1024
APFS (Apple File System), macOS support, 934
API (Application Programming Interfaces), 329
API Mode (Zigbee devices), 679
APIPA (Automatic Private IP Addressing), end-user device configuration, 667
APK (Application Packages), 442
App History tab (Task Manager), 893
apparent power, 184
appearance/grooming (technicians, communication skills), 516-517, 1067
Apple computers, motherboards, 104
Apple Configurator free app, 464
Apple ID (macOS), 923
Apple iOS, 423, 729
  Apple Digital AV adapters, 444
  App Store, 442
  apps, 439-442
  backups, 461-462
  Bluetooth, 446
  factory resets, 501
  hard resets, 505
  iCloud backups, 461
  interacting with (gestures), 434-435
  iTunes backups, 462
  Lightning ports, 443
  location tracking, 501
  lock screen, 435
  notification areas, 432
  resetting devices, 461
  restoring devices, 461
  security, 500-503
  smart cameras, 421-423
  sound settings, 490
  synchronization, 458-459
  system bar, 432
Apple Macintosh OS. See macOS
Application layer
  OSI model, 644
  TCP/IP model, 645, 697
application logs
  Event Viewer, 864-865
  reviewing (troubleshooting), 543
Apply button (Windows dialog boxes), 744
App Store (macOS), 929
  Apple IDs, 923
  system updates, 924
apps, 439
  Amazon Marketplace, 442
  antivirus apps (rogue), 1003
  APK, 442
  Apple Configurator free app, 464
  app scanners, 464
  App Store, 442
  authenticator apps, 500, 966
  automatically loading programs from startup, stopping, 883
  buying, OS and, 724
  cell tower analyzers, 465
  closing, 442
  cloud-based apps, 594
  compatibility, troubleshooting, 731
  critical apps, backups, 998
  deleting, 442
  email apps, cloud computing, 594
  file types, defined, 731
  fitness apps, 455
  folders, creating, 442
  force stopping, 442
  gaming apps, 439
  geotracking apps, 439-441
  Google Play, 442
  GPS apps, 439
  high resource utilization, 505
  installing, 442, 506
  iTunes, 442
  launching, 858
  licensing, 973
  light switches (smart), controlling, 681
  live tiles (Windows desktop), 734
  loading, troubleshooting, 507
  locator apps, 439-441
  log errors, 506
  managing, 878
  Microsoft Store, 442
  moving app icons, 442
  organizing, 442
  piracy, 973, 1026
  process IDs, listing, 801
  QR codes, 442
  repairing, 859
  rogue antivirus apps, 1003
  SDK, 442
  side loading, 442
  side-by-side apps (Windows), 832
  synchronizing, 594, 859
  system requirements, 858
  troubleshooting, 505-507, 859, 864, 893
  uninstalling, 442
  virtual apps, cloud computing, 594
  WiFi analyzers, 464
  Windows 7 taskbar, pinning apps to, 739
  Windows apps, disabling, 891
Windows Firewall, 1010
  alert options, 1011
  allowing programs through, 1011
  profiles, 1012
  troubleshooting, 1012-1013
  verifying operation, 1011
Windows installations, 857-860
apt-get command (Linux), 944, 947-948
APU (Accelerated Processing Units), 82
AR (Augmented Reality) headsets, 428
Arch website, 939
arithmetic logic units. See ALU
ARP (Address Resolution Protocol), 694
arrays, adding, 875
articles/knowledge bases, 1062
artifacts, troubleshooting, 148
aspect ratios (displays), 541
asset tags, inventory management, 1063
assistants (digital), 683
asynchronous transmissions, 575-576
ATA (AT Attachment), 261
ATAPI (AT Attachment Packet Interface), 261
ATM (Asynchronous Transfer Mode), network connectivity, 706
Atom Intel processors, 84
attenuation (antennas), 661
attitudes (positive), technicians, communication skills, 237, 350-351, 1069
attrib command, 779, 782
ATX connectors, 189
ATX motherboards, 101
ATX power supplies, 185-188
audio
  2.0 audio subsystems, computer design, 540
  2.1 audio subsystems, computer design, 540
  Android settings, 490
  Apple Digital AV adapters, 444
  Apple iOS settings, 490
  audio beeps (POST codes), 546-547
  computer design, 540
  digitized sound, 327
  headphones, 334
  headsets, 19, 330
  laptops, troubleshooting, 490
  microphones, 19, 329, 540
  laptop displays, 493, 498
  unauthorized activation, 502
  mobile devices, troubleshooting, 513
  motherboard speakers, 324
  muting, 329
odd, 325, 334
ports, 50, 59, 324-326
resolution, 327
sound cards, 333-334, 540
  8-bit sound cards, 326
  16-bit sound cards, 327
  24-bit sound cards, 327
  analog to digital conversions, 326
  frequency response, 327
  installing, 328
  Windows, 328-329
Sound setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
sound waves, 326
speakers, 330-334, 540, 683
troubleshooting, 322, 329, 333-334, 854
voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
VoIP, 329
audio/video editing workstations, 530, 538
auditing, 988
AUP (Acceptable Use Policies), 960, 973, 1064
authentication, 981
  Android, 457
  authentication servers, 693, 972
  authenticator apps, 966
  biometrics, 966-968
  EAP, 1018
  Kerberos protocol, 971
  logical security, 968
  multifactor authentication
    logical security, 968
    physical security, 966
  open authentication, 1018
  physical security, 961
  RADIUS, 966
  shared key authentication, 1018
  single-factor authentication, physical security, 966
  software tokens, 966
  SSO, network security, 980
  TACACS, 966
  TPM, 963, 971
  two-factor authentication, physical security, 966
  WEP authentication, 946
Authenticator apps, mobile devices, 500
authorization, 963, 981
Auto-Detect feature (BIOS), 271
auto-switching power supplies, 184
automatic disk checking, 785
Automatic Update, 846-848
automatically loading programs from startup, stopping, 883
automating installations, 842-843
tasks via scripts, 803
automobiles, mobile device synchronization, 456
AutoPlay function, disabling, 1001
AutoRun function, disabling, 1001
auxiliary fans
installing, 189-190
power consumption, 195
Available Physical Memory field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231-232

B
back side buses, 76
Back to My Mac (iCloud), 923
backbone (networks), 694
backdoor attacks, network security, 979
backlights, laptop displays, 492
backout plans (change management cycle), 1065
backup operators, 981
backups, 542-543, 760-761
Android Backup Service, 460
Android devices, 459-460
Apple iOS devices
iCloud, 461
iTunes, 462
Backup and Restore utility (Windows 7), 849
batteries, 1054-1059
cloud storage, 998-999
critical applications, 998
data backups, 998-999
Android devices, 460
centralized data storage, 1000
offsite data storage, 1000
differential, 999
directories, 802
File History, 849
file-level backups, 999
files, 460, 802
folders, Android devices, 460
full, 999
Google Drive, 460
hard drives, 998-999
iCloud, 461
image-level backups, 999
incremental backups, 999
iTunes, 462
Linux, 943
local storage, 998
macOS
disk backup requirements, 925
Time Machine, 924-925
mobile devices
Android devices, 459-460
Apple iOS devices, 461-462
remote backups, 455
Windows devices, 462
OneDrive, 462
photos, Android devices, 460
remote backups, mobile devices, 455
restore points, 849
testing, 998
Ubuntu, 943
video, Android devices, 460
wbadmin command, 802
Windows devices
backing up before Windows OS installations, 840
OneDrive, 462
Windows registry, 759, 848
xcopy command, 802
backward compatibility, 731
badges (security), 962
bags (antistatic), 164, 1049
bandwidth
buses, comparisons, 97
cable modems, 584
DSL modems, 585
networks, 694
barcode scanners, 18, 335-336, 346, 1093
cables, inventory management, 1063
cleanings, 1063
criticial applications, 998
data backups, 998-999
Android devices, 460
centralized data storage, 1000
offsite data storage, 1000
differential, 999
mobile devices, 428-430
motherboards, 123-124
recycling programs, 124
swollen batteries, 511
troubleshooting, 511
zinc-air, 473
baud, 576
BCD store, configuring, 782-783
cdedit command, 782-783
BD-R drives, 315
BD-RE drives, 315
BD (Blu-ray Discs), 314
cleaning, 323
handling, 322
region codes, 317-318
belts, inkjet printers, 365
best practices, OS, 952
bidirectional printing, 363
biometrics, 966
biometric devices, configuring, 346-347
biometric locks, 963
facial recognition devices, 967-968
hand scanners, 967
retinal scanners, 967
voice recognition devices, 967
BIOS (Basic Input/Output System), 10
ACPI settings, 192-193
advanced BIOS options, 120
AMI BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 546
Auto-Detect feature, 271
boot orders, updating in Windows installations, 843
boot process, 544-545
Boot Sequence, changing, 122
CMOS, 123-126
configuring, 119-122, 271, 1144
Disable Execute Bit, 121
drive encryption, 121
error messages (POST codes), 547-548
exit options, 122
flash, 118
flashing the BIOS, 124-125
functions, 116
hard drive configuration, 271
hardware configuration, 132
Hardware Monitor, 121
iGPU, 121
interface configuration, 121
intrusion detection/notification, 121
LoJack, 121
motherboards, 549
on-board NIC, 671
passwords, 970-971
Phoenix BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 547
POST, 116, 228, 235
power configuration, 121
RAID configuration, 284
recovery methods, 125
SATA ports, enabling, 268
secure boot, 121
security, 126, 970-971
Setup program, 117
TPM, 121
troubleshooting, 149
UEFI, 116-122
flashing the UEFI, 124-125
hardware configuration, 132
recovery methods, 125
troubleshooting, 149
upgrading, 126
virtualization, 121, 590
BIOS ROM checksum error—System halted message, 547
bit depth, scanners, 337
BitLocker, 732, 1000
BitLocker To Go, 1000
bits, 21-22
black/blank screens, troubleshooting, 884
Blackblaze, 290
blacklists/whitelists, 676, 1010
blackouts (electricity), 1051
blank pages, printing (printer issues), 404
blank screen on bootup, 103
Bloom’s Taxonomy, 528
blue screens, troubleshooting, 864
Bluetooth, 444, 448
Bluetooth setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
cell phone headsets, 652
input devices, 60
installing, 446
laptop cards, replacing, 487
local printer connections, 388
mobile devices, troubleshooting, 514-515
networks, 651-652
printers, networking, 397-398
USB-to-Bluetooth dongles, 446
blue-violet laser technology, Blu-ray drives, 314, 317
Blu-ray Discs (BD), 314
  cleaning, 323
  handling, 322
  region codes, 317-318
Blu-ray drives, 314-315, 317-318
BMP (bitmap) extension, 747
BNC connectors, 40
Bonjour print servers, 399
boot options, 120
boot orders, Windows installations, 843
boot partitions, NTFS, 278
boot process
  bcdedit command, 782-783
  boot partitions, 881
  boottree command, 783-784
  defined, 724
  network boots, 880
  PXE, 880
Safe Boot (System Configuration utility), 890-891
Services tab (System Configuration utility), 891
Startup tab (System Configuration utility), 891
system files, 880-881
Tools tab (System Configuration utility), 892
troubleshooting, 896
Windows
  Advanced Boot Options menu, 887-889
  optimizing performance, 881-882
  overview of, 880-881
  reboots, 898
  troubleshooting, 882-883
boot sectors, 280
Boot Sequence, changing, 122
boot volumes, 281, 880
bootloaders, 952
bootrec command, 290, 783-784
bootups
BIOS/UEFI security, 971
  blank screen on bootup, 103
Boot Camp (macOS), 934
cold boots, 116
configuring, 120
continuous reboots, 103
DBR, 280
inspection, 177
Linux, 939
MBR, 278
multiboots, Windows, 833
reboots, troubleshooting, 197
Safe mode
  macOS, 929
  Windows installations, 844
secure boots, configuring, 121
security, 971
Startup Disk setting (macOS, System Preferences), 929
troubleshooting, 197, 295, 544-545
warm boots, 117, 551
botnets, 976-979
bps (Bits Per Second), 576
BranchCache, 733
Bridged mode (virtual NIC), 673
bridges, 652, 1095
bright spots, 145
brightness, projectors, 341
broadband networks, 694
broadcast addresses, 648, 1087
brownsouts (electricity), 1051
browsers
  browsing history, 599
  browsing tabs, 599
  encryption, 608
  hijacked browsers, 608-610
  Internet Explorer 11, 597-608
  performance, 610
  pop-ups, 609
  redirecting browsers, 608
  rootkits, 608
  slow browsers, 610
  troubleshooting, 608-610
  updating, 608
brute force attacks, network security, 979
BSA (Business Software Alliance), 1026
BSOD (blue screen of death), 103, 146
troubleshooting, 548
  Windows updates, 886
Btrfs file system (Linux), 942
bubble jet printers. See inkjet printers
buffered memory, 217, 317
burned-in images, troubleshooting, 147
burning discs, 317
burning smells, troubleshooting, 198
burnout (technician skills), avoiding, 907-908
buses
  AGP speed, 77
  back side, 76
  bandwidth comparisons, 97
  DIB, 80
  external data, 73
front side, 76
HyperTransport, 80
internal data, 73
PCIe speed, 76
PCI speed, 76
performance, 74
speeds, 76
business processes, documentation, 1064
buying/payments
apps, 724
credit card readers, 428, 431
licenses, 843
memory, 224-226
mobile payment services, 441
mobile wallets, 441
NFC/tap pay devices, 450
OS licenses and virtualization, 591
PCI, 975
power supplies, laptops, 471
software licenses, 973
surge protectors, 1053
BYOD (Bring Your Own Device), 960
bytes, 21-22

C

c command (macOS), 934
CA (Certificate Authority), digital security certificates, 1008
CAB (cabinet) file extension, 747
cabinets (network), 636
cable locks, 499, 963
cable modems
bandwidth, 584
cable TV and, 581
connectivity, 581-582
downstream transmissions, 584
Ethernet ports, 582
fiber networks, 583
hardware requirements, 584
NIC connectivity, 581
ports, 582
speeds, 584
troubleshooting, 691
upstream transmissions, 584
USB connectivity, 582
cable strippers, 631, 638
cable testers, 633, 638
cable TV and cable modems, 581
cables
568A/B cabling standard, 56
active cables, 38
Apple Digital AV adapters, 444
Cat 3 UTP cables, 628
Cat 5 cables, 54-55
Cat 5e cables, 54-55
Cat 6 cables, 54-55
Cat 7 cables, 54-55
crossover, 629-631
dsl modems/cable connectivity, 586
DVI cables, 37
Ethernet cables
Cat 5 cables, 54-55
Cat 5e cables, 54-55
Cat 6 cables, 54-55
Cat 7 cables, 54-55
plenum cables, 56
PVC cables, 56
STP cables, 55
UTP cables, 54-55, 628
external cables, removing, 168
fiber cables, 56-57, 641
fiber-optic cables, 583
IDE cables, 260
internal cables, removing, 169-172
labeling, 635
ladder racks, 638
management systems, 636
managing, 1040
network cabinets, 636
network connectivity, 706
passive cables, 38
PATA cables, 260
PATA IDE, 265
plenum cables, 56
power cables, removing, 168
projectors, 340
PVC cables, 56
reassembling, 176
ribbon cables, 170
SAS cables, 264
SATA cables, 260, 263, 267
SCSI cables, 264
serial cables, 53
STP cables, 55
straight-through, 629
T568A cabling standard, 56, 629
T568B cabling standard, 56, 629
Thunderbolt cables, 49
tools
cable strippers, 631, 638
cable testers, 633, 638
 crimper, 631-633, 638
loopback plugs, 638
multimeters, 639
punch-down tools, 639
tone generators, 639
toner probes, 639
troubleshooting, 638-639
twisted-pair
corporate environments, 634
plenum, 628
PVC, 628
RJ-11 connectors, 629
RJ-45 connectors, 629-633
STP, 627
terminating, 629-633
UTP, 627-630, 634
USB cables, 43, 46
USB-C cables, 42
UTP cables, 54-55, 628
VGA cables, 37
voice-grade cables. See Cat 3 UTP cables
wiring racks, 637
CAC (Common Access Cards), 348
Cached field (Task Manager Performance tab), 233
cached passwords, synchronization, 456
Cached Physical Memory field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231
cache memory, 77
data access hierarchy, 77
SRAM, 213, 228-229
CAD (Computer Aided Design) design workstations, 529, 538
calibrating
 mobile device screens, 440
 print heads, 382
touchscreens, 498
calls (mobile device OS), 441
CAM (Computer Aided Manufacturing) design workstations, 529, 538
cameras
camcorders, 344
digital cameras
 batteries, 342-344
 file formats, 343, 355
memory card readers, 344
resolution, 342
storage, 343-344
troubleshooting, 344
security cameras, installing, 682
smart cameras, 421-423
webcams, 19, 344
 laptop displays, 493, 498
unauthorized activation, 502
Cancel button (Windows dialog boxes), 744
capacitive touchscreens, 496
capacitors, 13-104, 182
capturing files, 8
card readers
credit card readers, 428, 431
magnetic card readers, 19, 428, 431
smart card readers, 424, 487
carriages, inkjet printers, 365
cars, mobile device synchronization, 456
cartridges (ink), 363-364, 387
CIS, 379
inkjet printers, 365-366
laser printers, 409
recycling, 379
refilling, 379-380
replacing, 384
toner, 370-371, 380
troubleshooting, 409
CAS latency, memory, 225
cases
 cleaning, 178
 computer design, 538
 form factors, 186, 538
 removing, 168
Cat 3 UTP cables, 628
Cat 5 cables, 54-55
Cat 5 UTP cables, 628
Cat 5e cables, 54-55
Cat 5e UTP cables, 628
Cat 6 cables, 54-55
Cat 6 UTP cables, 628
Cat 6a UTP cables, 628
Cat 7 cables, 54-55
Cat 7 UTP cables, 628
CCFL (Cold Cathode Fluorescent Lamps), laptop displays, 492-495
CD (Compact Discs), 314-316
 burning, 317
 CDs & DVDs setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
cleaning, 323, 327
handling, 322
Linux bootups, 939
cd command, 774, 784, 934-935
CD drives, 314, 317
CD-ROM discs, 315
CD-RW drives, 315
CDFS (Compact Disk File System), 273, 838
CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access), 694
cell phones. See smartphones
cell tower analyzers, 465
cellular cards, 469
cellular networks, 451
   connectivity, 448, 588, 706
   WWAN configurations, 677
CentOS website, 939
centralized data storage, 1000
certificate-based credentials, 867
certificates of destruction (document security), 965
certifications, 5-6
CF (CompactFlash) cards, 343, 424-426
change management
   backout plans, 1065
   business process documentation, 1064
   change boards, 1064
   documenting changes, 1065
   end-user acceptance, 1065
   plans for change, 1064
   purpose of change, 1064
   scope of change, 1065
channel ID
   AP, 657-659, 676
   Zigbee devices, 679
charging
   batteries, troubleshooting, 511
   laser printers, 368
   USB ports, 46
charms (Windows desktop), 734-735, 832
charts/flowcharts, troubleshooting, 555-558
checkboxes (Windows), 744
checking disks, 784-785
checkpoints (virtualization), 590
children
   exploitation, incident reports, 1026
   parental controls, 1013
chip readers, 19
chipsets
   defined, 100
   manufacturers, 100
   motherboard design, 536
chkdsk command, 290, 784
chkntfs command, 785
chmod command (macOS), 935-937
chown command (macOS), 935
Chrome OS, 423, 729
CIDR (Classless Inter-Domain Routing), 650
CIFS (Common Internet File System), 694, 697
cipher command, 785, 1002
CIS (Continuous Ink Systems), 379
CL modules (memory), mixing, 226
CL ratings, memory, 225
clamping speed, surge protectors, 1052
clamping voltage, surge protectors, 1052
clean installations, 462, 833-834
clean rooms, 1058
cleaning
   adapters, 178
   aerosol cans, disposal, 179
   batteries, 178
   cases, 178
   discs, 323
   displays, 178
   inside of computers, 178-179
   keyboards, 17, 178
   laser lenses (ODD), 323
   laser printers, 368
   LCD monitors, 177
   mice, 17
   monitors, 178
   MSDS, 179
   optical lenses, 178
   printers, 178, 381-386
   scanners, 338
   SDS, 179
   touchpads, 178
cleaning blades (laser printers), 369
cleaning pads (laser printers), 369
clearing commands, 786
CLI (Command Line Interfaces), 724-725
   Linux
      copying data, 948-950
      finding files, 951
      missing GRUB/LILO, 952
      network configuration, 945-946
      obtaining software, 947-948
      shutting down systems, 944-945
      viewing processes, 947
client-side DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol),
   667
client-side DNS (Domain Name Service), 669
clients (thick/thin), 673-675
clips (fans/heat sinks), 91-92
clock speed, 76
clocking, 78
Close button (Windows dialog boxes), 744
closed source OS, 423
closing
  command prompts, 1106
  laptops, 494, 509
cloud computing, 593
  advantages of, 597
  cloud-based apps, 594
  community clouds, 596
  DaaS, 594
  deploying cloud services, 595-596
  email, 594
  file storage, 594
  hybrid clouds, 596
  IaaS, 594
iCloud
  Apple iOS device synchronization, 458
  backups, 461
  measured services, 597
  metered services, 597
  mobile devices, synchronization, 456
  network controllers, 594
  non-metered services, 597
  on-demand access, 597
  PaaS, 594
  printing, 399-400
  private clouds, 595-596
  public clouds, 596
  rapid elasticity, 597
  resource pooling, 597
  SaaS, 594
  servers, 733
  shared resources, 597
  storage, 252, 993, 998-999
  synchronization apps, 594
  virtual apps, 594
  virtual desktops, 594
  virtual NIC, 594
cls command, 786
clusters, 274
  FAT16 partitions, 275
  FAT32 partitions, 275
  lost clusters, locating, 290
  NTFS partitions, 275-276
cmdlets (PowerShell), 821
CMOS (Complementary Metal-Oxide Semiconductor)
  clearing, 125-126
  CMOS battery failed/error message, 547
  CMOS checksum error—Defaults loaded message, 547
  CMOS timer error message, 547
  defined, 123
  password jumper, 126
  power, 123
c coaxial cables, 40-41
c cold boots, 116
collation (printer configuration), 391
collection controlled loops. See for loops
color
  color depth (displays), 855
  incorrect color patterns, troubleshooting, 144
  inkjet printers, 365-366
  printing in wrong color (printer issues), 408
COM (command) file extension, 747
combination screwdrivers, 166
[command name] /? command, 782
command command, 786
command prompt (Windows), 1110, 1122
  accessing, 770-771, 786
  administrative privileges, 771
  attrib command, 779, 782
  bcdedit command, 782-783
  bootrec command, 783-784
  cd command, 774, 784
  chkdsk command, 784
  chntfs command, 785
  cipher command, 785
  closing, 771, 1106
  cls command, 786
  [command name] /? command, 782
command command, 786
common commands list, 781
copy command, 778-779, 786
defrag command, 786
del command, 778, 787
Device Manager, running from prompt, 780
dir command, 774-776, 787
directories
  attrib command, 779
  copy command, 778-779
copy files, 778-779
  copying, 777
  creating, 777
del command, 778
md command, 777
rd command, 777
removing, 777
removing files, 778
robocopy command, 778
root directory, 771-773
subdirectory, 772
type command, 778
viewing attributes of, 779
viewing file attributes, 779
viewing files, 778
xcopy command, 778
disable command, 787
diskpart command, 788
dism command, 788
drives, mapping, 703
dxdiag command, 788
enable command, 789
exit command, 789
expand command, 789
explorer command, 789
format command, 790
gpresult command, 790
gpupdate command, 790-791
help command, 791
help, finding, 781
ipconfig command, 791
md command, 777, 792
mmc command, 792
more command, 792
msconfig command, 793
msinfo32 command, 793
mstsc command, 793
navigating, 774-776
ntstat command, 793
net command, 794
net use command, 794
net user command, 794-795
netdom command, 795
netstat command, 795-796
notepad command, 796
nslookup command, 796
operation requires elevation messages, 803
overview of, 771
permissions and, 996
ping command, 796-797
rd command, 777, 797
regedit command, 797
regsvr32 command, 797
ren command, 798
robocopy command, 778, 798
running System Restore, 887
Safe Mode with Command Prompt, 888
services.mmc command, 798
set command, 799
sfc command, 799
shutdown command, 800
syntax, 771
systeminfo command, 800
taskkill command, 800
tasklist command, 801
telnet command, 801
tracert command, 801
type command, 778, 802
wbadmin command, 802
wscript command, 802
xcopy command, 778, 802
command switches, 775
commands
administrative privileges, 803
attrib command, 782
bcdedit command, 782-783
bootrec command, 783-784
cd command, 784
cipher command, 785
clearing, 786
cls command, 786
[command name] /? command, 782
command command, 786
common commands accessible from command prompt, 781
copy command, 786
defrag command, 786
del command, 787
dir command, 726, 787
disable command, 787
diskpart command, 788
dism command, 788
dxdiag command, 788
gpresult command, 790
gpupdate command, 790-791
help command, 791
help information, displaying, 782
hop command, 726
ipconfig command, 791-792
learning, reasons for, 780
listsvc command, 787
md command, 792
mmc command, 792
more command, 792
msconfig command, 793
msinfo command, 793
msinfo32 command, 1122
mstsc command, 793
nbtstat command, 793
net command, 794
net use command, 794
net user command, 794-795
ndom command, 795
netstat command, 795-796
notepad command, 796
nslookup command, 796
output, displaying one page at a time, 776
ping command, 796-797
pwd command, 944
rd command, 797
regedit command, 797
regsvr32 command, 797
ren command, 798
robocopy command, 798
services.mmc command, 798
set command, 799
sfc command, 799
shutdown command, 800
systeminfo command, 800
taskkill command, 801
telnet command, 801
tracert command, 801
type command, 802
user privileges, 803
using, tips before, 779
wbadmin command, 802
wildcards, 778
writing in NotePad, 780
wscript command, 802
xcopy command, 802

communication skills, 1066
commitments, making, 1073
confidential/private materials, handling, 1075-1076
conflict management, 1073-1075
cultural sensitivity, 1070
customer service, 1066, 1073-1075
distractions, avoiding, 1072-1073
feedback, 1074
gEEK speak, 1069
grooming/appearance, 1067
jargon, 1069
listening skills, 1070
meeting expectations, 1075
organization, 1068
personal integrity, 1073
positive attitudes, 1069
proper language, 1067-1069
punctuality, 1071
time management, 1072

community clouds, 596
Compact Disk File System (CDFS), 273
comparison operators (==), 814
compartment covers, laptops, 475
compatibility
apps, troubleshooting, 731
backward compatibility, 731
forward compatibility, 731
software, troubleshooting, 731
upward compatibility, 731
Compatibility mode (Windows), 233, 836
compiled languages, 808
compiled programs, defined, 803
complexity of passwords, 971
compliance
policies, 1064
software, 730
cOMPONENT/RGY video analog ports, 340
cOMPONENT handling/storage procedures, 1049-1050
Component Services, 862
cOMPOSITE video ports, 340
cOMPOUND conditions (Windows scripting), 817
cOMpressed air, 178, 385, 1044
cOMpressed file (ZIP) extension, 747
cOMPRESSION, Windows files/folders, 752
cOMPUTER design, 528
audio subsystems, 540
audio/video editing workstations, 530, 538
Bloom’s Taxonomy, 528
cables, 537-538
CAD design workstations, 529, 538

Commit (GB) field (Task Manager Performance tab), 232
commitments, making, 1073
Committed field (Task Manager Performance tab), 232

commercial software licenses, 973

comments (Windows scripting), 812
CAM design workstations, 529, 538
cases, 538
cooling systems, 536
display subsystems, 541-542
ergy efficiency, 535
gaming PC, 529, 538
graphic design workstations, 529, 538
green (environmental) design, 535
home servers, 534, 538
industrial computer, 534
mobile computer, 535
motherboards, 536-537
NAS devices, 531-532
power supplies, 537-538
standard thick client workstations, 533, 538
storage subsystems, 539-540
thick client workstations, 533, 538
thin client workstations, 533, 538
virtualization workstations, 532, 538

Computer Management Console, 861-862
computers
adding to domains, 665
naming, 664
viewing through networks, 981
conditioning rollers (laser printers), 368-369
conference calls and video, 580
conferencing features (displays), 541
confidential/private materials, handling, 1075-1076
configuration change options, 122
configuring
ACPI, 121
adapters, 132-133
alternative configurations, 668
AP (wireless), 675
barcode scanners, 346
BCD store, 782-783
biometric devices, 346-347
BIOS, 119-122, 271, 1144
BIOS/UEFI, 271
booting options, 120
cellular configurations, WWAN, 677
CMOS memory, 123-126
digitizers, 348
Disable Execute Bit, 121
DNS, 1005-1007
drive encryption, 121
drive, 121
email, mobile devices, 453-455
end-user device configuration
addressing, 665-669
overview of, 664
file/folder attributes, 752
fingerprint readers, 346-347
game controllers, 347
hardware, 132
Hardware Monitor, 121
Hyper-Threading, 120
I/O addresses, 127, 130-131
IDE, 121
iGPU, 121
intrusion detection/notification, 121
IP addresses, statically configuring, 666
IRQ, 127, 130
joysticks, 347
Last Known Good Configuration (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
Linux networks, 945-946
LoJack, 121
memory addresses, 127, 131
microphones, 329
motherboard batteries, 123
motherboards, 173
motion sensors, 348
networks, mobile devices, 448
number lock key, 120
passwords, 120
PCI/PnP, 121
PCIe, 121
peripherals, 120
printers, 376, 389-391
processors, 120
RAID, 282-283
routers (wireless), 675
SATA, 121
secure boot, 121
serial ports, 575-577
server-based networks, 622
smart card readers, 348
storage devices, 265-267
system configuration information, viewing, 800
System Configuration utility (msconfig command), 889
Safe Boot, 890-891
Services tab, 891
Startup tab, 891
Tools tab, 892
system resources, defined, 126
TPM, 121, 1144
Ubuntu networks, 945-946
UEFI, 119-122, 271
USB options, 120
video, 120
virtual memory, 229, 288
virus protection, 120
VM, 234
VPN, 1014-1015
Windows, 908
device drivers, 851
overview of, 850
wireless APs, 675
wireless routers, 675
Z-Wave devices, 679-680
Zigbee devices, 678-679
conflict management, 1073-1075
Connections tab (Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window), 598, 605
connectivity
cable modems, 581-582
cables, 37, 40-41, 168-172, 176, 265
568A/B cabling standard, 56
Cat 5 cables, 54-55
Cat 5e cables, 54-55
Cat 6 cables, 54-55
Cat 7 cables, 54-55
Ethernet cables, 54-56
fiber cables, 56-57
IDE cables, 260
PATA cables, 260
plenum cables, 56
projectors, 340
PVC cables, 56
SAS cables, 264
SATA cables, 260, 267
SCSI cables, 264
serial cables, 53
STP cables, 55
T568A cabling standard, 56
T568B cabling standard, 56
Thunderbolt cables, 49
USB-C cables, 42
UTP cables, 54-55
connectors, 38-40, 58, 169-172, 176
24-pin motherboard connectors, 185
ATX connectors, 189
ATX power supplies, 185-186
D-shell connectors, 34
mini-DIN connectors, 34
Y connectors, 187
converters, 47
Data Sources (ODBC), 878-879
HDMI connectors, 444
hubs, 46
mobile connectors, 444-448
networks
ATM, 706
cables, 706
cellular connections, 706
dial-up connections, 706
DSL, 706
Frame Relay, 706
ISDN, 706
limited connectivity, 689-690
line-of-sight wireless connections, 706
local connectivity, 685
MetroE connections, 706
satellite connections, 706
T1 connections, 706
T3 connections, 706
troubleshooting, 684-685, 689-690
port replicators, 468
ports, 41
audio ports, 50, 59
defined, 34
DisplayPort, 467
eSATA ports, 51, 59
Ethernet ports, 51-52
integrated motherboard ports, 57-58
Lightning ports, 49-50, 59
male/female ports, 34
mini DisplayPort, 467
mobile devices, 443
modem ports, 52
network ports, 51
serial ports, 53, 59
Thunderbolt ports, 49-50, 59
USB ports, 42-50, 59
video ports, 35-40, 58
printers, 402-403
processors, 80
projectors, 340
remote networks, device connectivity testing, 796-797
SATA, 267
synchronization, 457
speakers, 332
storage device design considerations, 539
USB cables, 43, 46
USB connectors, 44, 48
USB ports, 134-137
video connectors, 37
video ports, 39-41, 58
wireless input devices, 59-60
connectors
24-pin motherboard connectors, 185
ATX connectors, installing, 189
ATX power supplies, 185-186
BNC connectors, 40
dual-link DVI connectors, 36
DVI connectors, 37, 58
DVI-A connectors, 58
DVI-D connectors, 36, 39, 58
DVI-I connectors, 36, 39
front panel connectors, 171
IDE connectors, 171
mini-HDMI connectors, 38
PATA/SATA motherboard, 261
reassembling, 176
removing, 169-172
SAS connectors, 262
SATA connectors, 171, 262
SCSI connectors, 262
USB connectors, 44
video, 37
Y connectors, 187
Console (macOS), troubleshooting kernel panic, 931
constructs (Windows scripting), 813
contacts, synchronization, 457
content filtering, 1016
Content tab (Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window), 598, 603-604
context menus (Windows), 745
continuity checks, 182-183
continuous reboots, 103
contrast ratios (displays), 541
Control Panel (Windows), 754
configuring Windows, 850
Network and Sharing Center, 698-701
Windows 7
categories, 755-757
utilities, 754
Windows 8 utilities, 754
control panel assembly (laser printers), 370
collectors (game), 19, 347-348
convergence, 580
convert command, 837
collectors
power converters, 186-187
USB A-to-USB B converters, 47
USB-to-Ethernet converters, 47
converting partitions, 274
cooling systems
airflow/ventilation, 190
air vents, 189
computer system design, 536
fans, 86-87, 92, 189
installing, 190
power consumption, 195
heat sinks, 86-87, 190
Li-ion batteries, 473
power supplies, 189
processors
airflow, 190
auxiliary fans, installing, 189
fans, 86-87, 92
heat pipes, 86
heat sinks, 86-87
installation clips, 91-92
liquid cooling systems, 86
overclocking, 91
passive cooling, 86
phase-change cooling, 86
thermal paste, 86-88
vapor cooling, 86
copper media (twisted-pair)
corporate environments, 634
plenum, 628
PVC, 628
RJ-11 connectors, 629
RJ-45 connectors, 629-633
STP, 627
terminating, 629-633
UTP, 627-630, 634
copy command, 778-779, 786
copying
data
in Linux, 948-950
in Ubuntu, 948-950
directories, 778-779, 802
files, 752-754, 786, 798, 802
from directories, 778-779
to CD/DVD, 317
folders, 752-754
Core i3 Intel processors, 84
Core i5 Intel processors, 83
Core i7 Intel processors, 83
Core i7/i5 vPro processors, 84
Core i9 processors, 83
Core m3 processors, 84
Core X processors, 83
corporate OS (Operating Systems), 731
  BitLocker encryption, 732
  BranchCache, 733
domains, 732
EFS, 733
Media Center, 732
security
  BitLocker encryption, 732
  EFS, 733
workgroups, 732
corporate Windows deployments
  activation clocks, 842
  licensing, 843
tools, 842
 Cortana virtual assistant (Windows), 742, 832
counters, 903
cp command (macOS), 934-936
cps (Characters Per Second) ratings, 361
CPU (Central Processing Units). See also processors
  CPU THRM Throttling power setting (ACPI), 193
  CPU Warning Temperatures power setting (ACPI), 193
  heating, 103
  sockets, 85-86
  speeds, 77
  throttling, 77, 90, 193
  crashes
    apps, troubleshooting, 893
    proprietary crash screens, 297, 548
creased paper (printer issues), 404
Credential Manager, 866-867
  adding credential to Windows, 868
  editing credentials, 870
  removing credentials from Windows, 869
credentials
  certificate-based credentials, 867
  Credential Manager, 866-869
  deleting, 869
  generic credentials, 867
  stored credentials, security, 867
  user accounts, 866
  web credentials, 867
credit card readers, 428, 431
crimpers, 631-633, 638, 1099
critical applications, backups, 998
critical recovery documents, 1000
crossover cables, 629-631
CRT (Cathode Ray Tube) monitors, 36, 1046
Crucial website, 224
CSMA/CD (Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detection), Ethernet networks, 640
cultural sensitivity, 1070
current (electricity), 182-184
current (technician skills), staying, 762
customer service, 1066
  conflict management, 1073-1075
  irate customers, handling, 559-560
  trust, building, 1028
Custom mode (virtual NIC), 673
customizing
  update notifications, 848
  Windows desktop, 735
cutters (diagonal), 166
cylinders (hard drives), 256
D
D-Link access point, 1150
D-shell connectors, 34
DaaS (Desktop as a Service), 594
Dash (Ubuntu), 940-941
data
  backups, 998-1000
    Android devices, 460
    centralized data storage, 1000
    offsite data storage, 1000
  DEP, 1002-1003
  leaks, mobile devices, 501-502
  migration, 835
  regulated data, end-user security, 974-975
  security, DEP, 1002-1003
  storage, AD, 986
  transfers, 664, 835
  transmission limits, mobile devices, 503
data bits, 577
Data Link layer (OSI model), 644
data packets, verifying paths, 801
Data Sources (ODBC), 878-879
data types (Windows scripting, variables), 810
Date & Time setting (macOS, System Preferences), 929
date/time settings, Windows, 841
dB-9 ports. See serial devices, serial ports
DBR (DOS Boot Record), 280
DC (Direct Current), 180, 189
DC jacks, replacing, 489
dd command (Linux), 944, 948-950
DDoS (Distributed Denial of Service) attacks, 979
DDR (Double Data Rate), 215
DDR2 (Double Data Rate 2), 215
DD3 (Double Data Rate 3), 215-218
DD3L (Double Data Rate 3L), 215
DD4 (Double Data Rate 4), 215
DD4L (Double Data Rate 4L), 215
dead pixels, troubleshooting, 145
Debian website, 939
debis/dust, UPS/SPS battery backups, 1057
Debugging Mode (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
decision structures (Windows scripting)
  dual-alternative decision structures, 814-815
  examples of, 816-817
  multiple alternative decision structures, 815-816
  relational operators, 813
  single-alternative decision structures, 814
declaring variables (Windows scripting), 809
decoders, 322
decrypting email, troubleshooting, 507
Deep 4/S5 power setting (ACPI), 193
default folders, 748
default gateways, 668-669
default printers, configuring, 389-390
defrag command, 786
defragmenting
  hard drives, 235, 292-293, 786, 877
  SSD, 293
del command, 778, 787
Delay Prior to Thermal power setting (ACPI), 193
deleting
  AD accounts, 986
  credentials, 869
  files, 787
  manually deleting, 1005
  removable media, deleting, 737
  partitions, 278
denatured alcohol, cleaning printers, 178
density control blades (laser printers), 368-370
DEP (Data Execution Prevention), 728, 1002-1003
deploying
  cloud services, 595-596
  corporate Windows deployments, 842-843
  image deployments, Windows, 833
design
computer design
  audio subsystems, 540
  audio/video editing workstations, 530, 538
  Bloom’s Taxonomy, 528
  cables, 537-538
  CAD design workstations, 529, 538
  CAM design workstations, 529, 538
  cases, 538
cooling systems, 536
display subsystems, 541-542
energy efficiency, 535
gaming PCs, 529, 538
graphic design workstations, 529, 538
green (environmental) design, 535
home servers, 534, 538
industrial computers, 534
mobile computers, 535
motherboards, 536-537
NAS devices, 531-532
power supplies, 537-538
standard thick client workstations, 533, 538
storage subsystems, 539-540
thick client workstations, 533, 538
thin client workstations, 533, 538
virtualization workstations, 532, 538
storage devices, design components, 539-540
desk controllers, projectors, 341
desktops
  Desktop & Screen Saver setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
environmental enclosures, 1057
mobile devices, synchronization, 456
remote desktops, 1015
Remote Desktop Services, 674-675
storage cards, 424
virtual desktops, 594
Windows
  charms, 734-735
  customizing, 735
  icons, 733, 736
  organizing, 735
  paths, 736
  Recycle Bin, 737
  shortcuts, 736
  Start screen, 734
tiles, 734-736
  wallpaper schemes, 736
Windows 7
  notification area, 740
  pinning apps to taskbar, 739
  shutting down, 739
  Start button, 738-739
taskbar, 737
Windows 8
  search function, 740
  Start screen, 740-741
tiles, 741
Windows 8.1
- search function, 740
- Start screen, 740-741
Windows 10
- Cortana search feature, 742
- search function, 742
- Start screen, 742
- Task View, 743
- wireless networks, 651
destroying hard drives, 1002
destruction (document security), certificates of, 965
Details tab (Task Manager), 894
developing cylinders (laser printers), 368-370
device drivers
- defined, 9
- digital signatures, 853
- roll back device drivers
  - accessing, 856
  - Administrator rights, 855
Windows
- configuring, 851
- installing, administrator rights, 853
Device Manager
- audio devices, troubleshooting, 854
- exclamation points (!), 149
- hardware verification, 148
- installing devices, 852-854
- interrupts, 128
- IRQ, 130
- running from command prompt, 780
- smart card readers, 349
- troubleshooting, 149, 854, 873
USB devices
- installing, 134
- troubleshooting, 136
- user account management, 873
Devices and Printers Control Panel (Windows), installing devices, 852
DFS (Dynamic Frequency Selection), AP channel ID, 660
DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), 696
- alternative configurations, 668
- client-side DHCP, 667
- default gateways, 669
- end-user device configuration, addressing, 666-667
- reservations, 667
- servers, 666-667, 693
- wireless APs, 676
diagnostics
- diagnostic displays (motherboards), 549
- DirectX, 788
- hardware, 548-549
- Memory Diagnostics tool (Windows), 234
- POST cards, 548
- UEFI, 548-549
diagonal cutters, 166
dialog boxes (Windows), 743
- Apply button, 744
- Cancel button, 744
- Close button, 744
- drop-down menus, 745
- help, 745
- OK button, 744
- radio buttons, 744-745
- tabs, 744
dial-up networks, 574, 706
DIB (Dual Independent Buses), 80
Dictation & Speech setting (macOS, System Preferences), 929
dictionary attacks, 972, 979
differential backups, 999
digital assistants, 683
digital cameras
- batteries, 342-344
- camcorders, 344
- file formats, 343, 355
- memory card readers, 344
- resolution, 342
- security cameras, installing, 682
- smart cameras, 421-423
- storage, 343-344
- troubleshooting, 344
- webcams, 19, 344, 493, 498, 502
digital media, DRM, 973
digital modems, 579
digital phone lines versus analog phone lines, 578
digital security certificates, 1008
digital signals, 35
digital signatures, device drivers, 853
digitized sound, 327
digitizers
- installing, 348
- laptop displays, 493
dim displays, troubleshooting, 509
dim images, troubleshooting, 145
DIMM (Dual In-line Memory Modules), 213-218, 221-228
DIP (Dual In-line Package) chips, 213
dir command, 726, 774-776, 787
Direct Connect (AMD), 80
directional antennas, 660
directories. See also files; folders
AD, managing domains, 795
attrib command, 779
backups, 802
copying, 778-779, 786, 802
creating, 777
del command, 778
dir command, 787
diskpart command, 788
format command, 790
gpresult command, 790
md command, 777
permissions, 969
rd command, 777
removing, 777-778, 797
renaming, 798
root directories, 771-773
subdirectories, 772
type command, 778
viewing attributes of, 779
xcopy command, 779
DirectX
APIs, 329
diagnostics, 322, 788
troubleshooting, 322, 334
dirt removal, 178-179
Disable Automatic Restart on System Failure (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
disable command, 787
Disable Drive Signature Enforcement (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
Disable Early Launch Anti-Malware Protection (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
Disable Execute Bit, 121
disabling
AD accounts, 986
AutoPlay function, 1001
AutoRun function, 1001
drivers, 787
guest accounts, 982
interfering software, Windows OS installations, 841
services, 787, 895
unused ports, 962, 969
Windows applications, 891
disappearing files, troubleshooting, 1004
disassembly
adapters, 167, 173
all-in-one computers, 176
cables, 168-172
case removal, 168
collectors, 169-172
grounding problems, 162-165
hard drives, 173
laptops, 466, 475
motherboards, 174-175
power supplies, 198
preparing for, 167-168
storage devices, 173
tools, 165-167
disk caches, 229-230, 287-289
disk checking, 784-785
Disk Cleanup tool, 291-292, 877
disk formatting, 790
disk imaging
corporate Windows deployments, 842
dism command, 788
MDT, 842
re-arming activation clocks, 842-843
reimaging hard drives, 842
SIM, 842
Sysprep, 842
WDS, 842
disk maintenance, 876-877
disk management, 273, 838
arrays, adding, 875
basic disks, 280
basic storage, 280
boot volumes, 281
drive letters, assigning/changing, 875
dynamic disks, 281
dynamic status state, 297
dynamic storage, 281
extending partitions, 875
GParted disk management tool (Ubuntu), 941, 949-950
hard drives, adding, 875
initializing, 875
mounting, 270, 875, 933
RAW volumes, 281
shrink partitions, 875
simple volumes, 281
spanned volume, 281
splitting partitions, 875
status states, 297-298
storage, 874-876
striped volumes, 281
system volumes, 281
Windows Disk Management, 273, 280-281, 838
disk mirroring, 284
disk striping, 283-284
Disk Utility (macOS), 933

diskpart command, 273, 279, 788
dism command, 788
DisplayPort, 38-39, 58, 467
displays
  aspect ratios, 541
  backlights, 492
  BSOD, 548
  CCFL, 492-495
  cleaning, 177-178
  color depth, 855
  computer design, 541-542
  conferencing features, 541
  contrast ratios, 541
Displays setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
laptops, 491-492
  digitizers, 493
  inverters, 493, 499
  microphones, 493, 498
  removing displays, 495-496
  repairing, 494
  resolution, 495
  webcams, 493, 498
  WiFi antennas, 493
LCD, 492-495
LED, 492, 495
multiple displays, 339, 541
OLED, 492-494
orientation, 493
proprietary crash screens, 548
refresh rates, 855
resolution, 855
rotating/removable screens, 493
TFT, 492
touchscreens, 510
  calibrating, 498
  capacitive touchscreens, 496
  IR touchscreens, 496
  performance, 511
  replacing, 496
  resistive touchscreens, 495-496
  surface wave touchscreens, 496
troubleshooting, 144-148, 509-510
types of, 541
video adapters, 541
Windows installations, 855
disposal
aerosol cans, 179
batteries, 1046-1048
CRT monitors, 1046
electronics, 1045
mobile devices, 1046
monitors, 148
smartphones, 1046
tables, 1046
toner, 1048-1049
distended capacitors, 103-104
distorted geometry, troubleshooting, 146
distorted images, troubleshooting, 144
distractions, avoiding, 1072-1073
distro websites (Linux), 939
DLL (Dynamic Link Library) extension, 747, 797
DLP (Data Loss Prevention), 969
DLP (Digital Light Processing), projectors, 341
DMZ (Demilitarized Zones), 676, 1010
DNAT (Destination NAT), wireless APs, 677
DNS (Domain Name Service), 696
  client-side DNS, 669
  configuring, 1005-1007
  end-user device configuration, addressing, 669
  security, 1005, 1007
  servers, 669, 687, 693
  troubleshooting, 796
DOC/DOCX (Microsoft Word) extension, 747
Dock (macOS GUI), 919-920
Dock setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
docking stations, 428-430, 468
documentation
  ADF, 18
  business processes, 1064
  change boards (change management), 1064
  change documentation (change management cycle), 1065
  critical recovery documents, 1000
  incident reports, 1025-1026, 1040-1041, 1062-1063
  inventory management documentation, 1063
IT documentation
  incident reports, 1062-1063
  inventory management documentation, 1063
  knowledge bases/articles, 1062
  network topology diagrams, 1060
  policies, 1063-1064
MSDS, 179, 1041
PATA IDE storage devices, 266
plans for change (change management), 1064
policies, 1063-1064
recovery documents, 1000
SDS, 179, 1041
security, 965
shredding, 965
troubleshooting documents, creating, 554
domain controllers, 732
domains, 621, 625, 841
accessing, 732
adding computers to, 665
AD domains, managing, 795
corporate OS, 732
domain controllers, 665
managing, 794-795
security, 980
dongles
USB-to-Bluetooth dongles, 446
USB-to-RJ-45 dongles, 444
USB-to-WiFi dongles, 448
door locks (physical security), 683, 962
DoS (Denial of Services) attacks, 979
dot matrix printers. See impact printers
double-sided/duplex printing (printer configuration), 391
double-sided memory, 217
double-tap gestures, 435
downstream transmissions, cable modems, 584
Doze Mode power setting (ACPI), 193
DPI (Dots Per Inch), printers, 364-366
draft mode (inkjet printers), 365
DRAM (Dynamic RAM), 212-215
drawing/illustration pads. See digitizers
drivers
disable, 787
enable, 789
install, 132-133
listsvc command, 789
load-alternate third-party drivers, 839
software drivers, troubleshooting, 144
view, 789
drives
add, 875
arrays, 282
buffers, storage device design considerations, 540
drive letters, 745, 875
drive not recognized errors, 293
DVD drives, 11
encryption, configuring, 121
external storage drives, 19
hard drives, 11, 262, 284-285, 294-295, 540
ODD, 540
optical drives, 11
PATA, 265-266
partitions (volumes), 837-838
SATA, 269
status, storage management, 874
DRM (Digital Rights Management), 973
drop-down menus (Windows dialog boxes), 745
DRV (Device Driver) extension, 747
DSL (Digital Subscriber Lines)
ADSL, 584-585
DSL modems, 584
bandwidth, 585
cable/modem connectivity, 586
phone filters, 586
ports, 585
troubleshooting, 691
G.SHDSL, 585
HDSL, 585
network connections, 706
PDSL, 585
SDSL, 585
UDSL, 585
VDSL, 585
xDDSL modems, 584
DSL Reports website, 585
dual Molex-to-PCIe power converters, 186
dual-alternative decision structures, 814-815
dual-boot systems (macOS), 731
dual-channel memory, 220-223
dual-core processors, 80
dual-link DVI connectors, 36
dual-rail power supplies, 194
dual-voltage, 188
memory, 217, 482
power supplies, 184
dumpster diving, 965
duplex/double-sided printing (printer configuration), 391
duplexes (NIC), 671-672
duplexing assemblies (printers), 360, 376
inkjet printers, 365
laser printers, 370
dust/air filter masks (safety equipment), 1044
dust/debris, UPS/SPS battery backups, 1057
DVD (Digital Video Disc), 314-316
burning, 317
CDs & DVDs setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
cleaning, 323, 327
decoders, 322
handling, 322
Linux bootups, 939
region codes, 317-318
DVD drives, 11, 314
decoders, 322
region codes, 317-318
DVD-ROM discs, 315
DVD-RW DL drives, 315
DVD-RW drives, 315
DVI (Digital Visual Interface) ports, 36-37
DVI cables, 37
DVI connectors, 37, 58
DVI-A connectors, 58
DVI-D connectors, 36, 39, 58
DVI-I connectors, 36, 39
DVI-to-HDMI adapters, 41
DVI-to-VGA adapters, 41
dxdiag command, 143, 322, 788
dye sublimation printers, 366
dynamic disks
managing, 281
partitions, 838
dynamic status state (disk management), 297
dynamic storage (disk management), 281

E
e-clips (laser printers), 385
e-readers, 421-422
EAP (Extensible Authentication Protocol), 1018
earrings (smart), 426
Easy Transfers, 835
EB (Exabytes), 24
ECC (Error Correcting Code), memory, 217-218
ECP (Electronic Control Packages), laser printers, 370
edit command, 845
editing
variables (Windows)
environment variables, 805
scripting variables, 809
Windows registry, 759-760
workstations (audio/video), 530, 538
effective permissions, 995-996
EFS (Encrypting File System), 733, 1001
EIDE (Enhanced IDE), 259
electricity
AC/DC, 180
amps (amperes), 182
blackouts, 1051
brownouts, 1051
capacitors, 182
continuity checks, 182-183
current, 182
fire safety, 1041
line conditioners, 1053
meter readings, 183
ohms, 182-183
power
consumption, 194-195
measuring, 182
power supplies, 184
resistance, 182
safety, 182-183
sags, 1051
spikes, 1050
standby power, 181
surge protectors, 1051-1053
surges, 1050
troubleshooting, 1050-1051
voltage, 181-182
115 V vs 220 V input voltage, 184
DC, 189
dual-voltage, 188
dual-voltage power supplies, 184
watts, 182
emotional interference (EMI), 165
electronic disposal/recycling, 1045
batteries, 1046-1048
CRT monitors, 1046
mobile devices, 1046
smartphones, 1046
tables, 1046
electronic key cards, 961
email
cloud computing, 594
decrypting, troubleshooting, 507
Exchange Online, 454
filtering, 969
hijacked accounts, 1007
IMAP, 453
mail servers, 693
MIME, 454
mobile devices, 453-455
POP3, 453
S/MIME, 454
security, 1007
filtering, 969
policies, 961
SMTP, 453
spam, 1007
SSL, 453
troubleshooting, 507
embedded systems, 694
emergency notifications (mobile device OS), 441
emergency procedures (security policies), 961
EMI (Electromagnetic Interference), 165
emptying Recycle Bin, 737
emulators (virtualization), 591
Enable Boot Logging (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
enable command, 789
Enable Low-Resolution Video (640-480) (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
encryption
AES, 651, 671, 1001
BitLocker, 732, 1000
BitLocker To Go, 1000
defined, 963
drive encryption, 121
EFS, 733, 1001
files, 753, 785, 1001
folders, 753, 785, 1001
full device encryption, 1000-1001
NIC (wireless), 670
subfolders, 1001
TKIP, 670
TPM, 121
web browsers, 608
WEP, 670, 1019-1020
wireless NIC, 670
WPA, 670
WPA2, 670
WPA2 with AES, 671
end-of-life concerns (software), 730
end-point management servers, 693, 1016
end-user acceptance (change management cycle), 1065
end-user device configuration
addressing, 665
alternative IP addresses, 668
APIPA, 667
default gateways, 668-669
DHCP, 666-667
DNS, 669
statically configuring IP addresses, 666
overview of, 664
end-user education (security)
AUP, 973
domains, 980
licensing software/apps, 973
regulated data, 974-975
security threats
access attacks, 979
backdoor attacks, 979
botnets, 979
brute force attacks, 979
DDoS attacks, 979
dictionary attacks, 979
DoS attacks, 979
malware, 975-978
MITM attacks, 979
phishing, 978
rainbow table attacks, 979
reconnaissance attacks, 980
replay attacks, 980
Smurf attacks, 980
social engineering attacks, 972, 978
spoofing attacks, 980
TCP/IP hijacking, 980
trapdoor attacks, 979
vulnerability scanners, 980
zero day attacks, 980
zombie attacks, 980
workgroups, 980
energy absorption/dissipation, surge protectors, 1052
energy efficiency, computer design, 535
Energy Saver setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
ENERGY STAR, computer design, 535
Enhanced IDE (EIDE), 259
entry control rosters (physical security), 963
environment variables (Windows scripting)
accessing, 805
creating, 807
editing paths of, 805
viewing, 807
environmental concerns (green)
computer design, 535
impact guidelines, 1045
monitors, 196
recycled paper and printers, 375
environmental enclosures, 1057
EoP (Ethernet over Power), 641
EPEAT rating system, computer design, 535
EPS (Encapsulated Postscript File) extension, 747
equality operators (==), 814
erasable-bond paper and printers, 375
erase lamps (laser printers), 368-370
erasing hard drives, 933, 1001
error checking tools, 290, 877
error codes (printers), 402
error messages
POST error messages, 123, 547-548
reviewing (troubleshooting), 543
troubleshooting, 543-548
eSATA (External SATA), 264
  brackets, 138
cards, 138, 268
drives, partitions, 276
installing devices, 269-270
ports, 51, 59
unmounting devices, 270
ESCD (Extended System Configuration Data), 132
ESD (Electrostatic Discharge), 165
  antistatic bags, 164
atmospheric conditions, 162
component handling/storage, 1049
  defined, 162
effects of, 162
ESD mats, 164, 1049
ESD straps, 162-163, 1049
self-grounding methods, 164, 1049
Ethernet
  cables
    Cat 5 cables, 54-55
    Cat 5e cables, 54-55
    Cat 6 cables, 54-55
    Cat 7 cables, 54-55
    plenum cables, 56
    PVC cables, 56
    STP cables, 55
    UTP cables, 54-55
  hubs, 626
MetroE network connections, 706
networks
  10BaseT standard, 641
  10GBaseER standard, 641
  10GBaseLR standard, 641
  10GBaseLX4 standard, 641
  10GBaseSR standard, 641
  10GBaseT standard, 641
  100BaseT standard, 641
  1000BaseLX standard, 641
  1000BaseSX standard, 641
  1000BaseT standard, 641
CSMA/CD, 640
EoP, 641
Fast Ethernet, 695
full duplex, 640-641
half-duplex, 640-641
NIC
  installing, 139
  star topologies, 626
PoE
  PoE injectors, 657
  switches, 657
  ports, 51-52, 59, 582
  star topologies, 626-627
  switches, 626, 657
  USB-to-Ethernet converters, 47
  wired Ethernet networks, projectors, 341
ethics (work) and technicians, 410
EULA (End-User Licensing Agreements), 973
event logging (auditing), 988
Event Viewer, 863
  application logs, 864-865
  filters, 864
  forwarded events logs, 865
  security logs, 865
  setup logs, 865
  symbols, 865-866
  system logs, 864-865
  troubleshooting, 866
  vendor-specific logs, 865
exabytes (EB), 24
Exchange Online, mobile device email configuration, 454
exclamation points (!), Device Manager, 149
execute disable and DEP, 1003
EXE (Executable) file extension, 747
exFAT (FAT64) file systems, 839
exFAT file systems, 273
exit command, 789, 1106
exit options (BIOS/UEFI), 122
expand command, 789, 1106
expansion slots, 14-15, 93
  AGP, 95
  bus bandwidth comparisons, 97
  covers and EMI/RFI, 165
  laptops, 469-470
  M.2 expansion cards, 470
  NVMe cards, 470
  PCI, 94
  PCIe, 96-99
  types, 94
expectations, meeting, 1075
expiration dates (passwords), 972
explorer command, 789
exposing phase (laser printers), 368
ExpressBus drives, 343
ext3 file systems, 274, 839, 942
ext4 file systems, 274, 839, 942
extended partitions, 276, 838
Extended System Configuration Data (ESCD), 132
extenders (wireless), 656
extending partitions, 282, 875
extensible software, 731
extensions (files), 746-748
Extensions setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
external cables, removing, 168
external connectivity
cables, 40-41, 168
connectors, 34, 39-40, 58
ports, 34-35, 39-41, 58
external data buses, 73
external hard drives, 484, 880
external modems, 574
external monitors, troubleshooting, 509
external networks option (VM), 591
External SATA. See eSATA
external shared resources (cloud computing), 597
external speakers, 331, 428-429
external storage drives, 19

F
facial recognition devices, 500, 967-968
factory recovery partitions, 833
factory resets
Android devices, 460
mobile devices, 500-501
faded print (printer issues), 404
failed logins, 501, 972, 983
failed password attempts, 972
failed print jobs, troubleshooting, 407
failed status state (disk management), 297
fails to start errors (services), troubleshooting, 895
failures to boot, troubleshooting, 882
fans, 86-87
auxiliary fans
installing, 189-190
power consumption, 195
BIOS setting, 120
installing, 91-92, 189-190
power consumption, 195
power supplies, 189
processors, 92
troubleshooting, 197-199
Fast Ethernet, 695
FAT (File Allocation Tables), 279
FAT file systems, 273
FAT16 file systems, 838
FAT16 partitions, 275
FAT32 file systems, 273, 839
FAT32 partitions, 275
FAT64 (exFAT) file systems, 839
fault tolerance, 285
BIOS configuration settings, 284
hardware, configuring, 282
hot swapping, 284
levels, 283-284
software, configuring, 283
faxing, VoIP interference, 581
FCBG (Flip Chip Ball Grid Array) sockets, 85
FCM (Flash Cache Modules), 258, 283
FDDI (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), 695
Fedora website, 939
feed assemblies, thermal printers, 371
feedback (communication skills), 1074
feeders/trays (printers), 365, 375-376, 402
female ports, 34
FFBDIMM (Fully Buffered DIMM), 217
fiber cables, 56-57, 641
fiber networks, cable modems, 583
fiber-optic cables, 583
FIFO serial ports, 577
filaments (plastic), 3D printers, 373-374
File Allocation Tables (FAT), 279
File Explorer. See also Windows Explorer
drive letters, 745
files
display options, 997
indexes, 751
searches, 751
structure of, 772
paths, 748-749
view options, 749-750
File History, 849
file servers, 693
file systems
APFS, 934
CDFS, 273
defined, 273
exFAT, 273
ext3, 274
ext4, 274
FAT, 273
FAT16, 275
FAT32, 273-275
HFS, 274
HFS+, 934
Linux, 941-942
NFS, 274
NTFS, 273-278
partitioning drive space (Windows installations), 837
volume structure, 279
types, determining, 273
Windows file systems, 279, 838-839
files
attributes, 752, 779, 996
backups, 460, 760-761, 802
.bat files, 804
batch files, 804
capturing, 8
compressing, 752
copying, 752-754, 786, 798, 802
defined, 725, 731
deleting, 737, 787, 1005
directories
attrib command, 779
copy command, 778-779
copying files, 778-779
creating, 777
del command, 778
md command, 777
rd command, 777
removing, 777
removing files, 778
robocopy command, 778
root directories, 771-773
subdirectories, 772
type command, 778
viewing files, 778-779
xcopy command, 778
disappearing files, troubleshooting, 1004
.dll files, registering, 797
encryption, 753, 785, 1001
extensions, 746-748
File Explorer display options, 997
file-level backups, 999
filenames, 745-746
formats, 355
indexing, 751
libraries, 746
moving, 752-754
paths, 736, 748-749
permissions, 989, 1004
print to file option (virtual printing), 378
.psl files, 804
.py files, 804
quarantined files, 1005
recovering, 290, 1000
removable media, deleting, 737
renaming, 798
saving, 748, 760-761
scripting files, 804
searches, 751
security, 991, 1005
.sfc files, 845
.sh files, 804
shared files, 995
storage, cloud computing, 594
swap, 289
system files, 880, 1004
text files, 8
scripts as, 803-805
viewing, 792, 802
uncompressing, 789, 1106
.vbs files, 804
viewing attributes of, 779
Windows Explorer display options, 997
film scanners, 335
filtering
content, 1016
e-mail, 969
Event Viewer, 864
MAC addresses, 1022
privacy, 963
filters/masks (air), 178
Finder (macOS GUI), 919
finger-based gestures (macOS GUI), 922
fingerprint readers/locks, 346-347, 500, 967
fire extinguishers, 1041
firewalls, 644, 968
antimalware software and, 1009
antivirus software and, 1009
DMZ, 1010
port forwarding, 1011
port triggering, 1011
Windows Firewall, 1010
alert options, 1011
allowing programs through, 1011
profiles, 1012
troubleshooting, 1012-1013
verifying operation, 1011
wireless networks, 1017
firmware
AP and, 1023
defined, 10
mobile devices, security, 500
printers, 404
radio firmware updates, 437
UEFI, 116-122
  ACPI settings, 192-193
  AMI BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 546
  boot process, 545
  configuring, 271
  diagnostics, 548-549
  error messages (POST codes), 547-548
  flashing the UEFI, 124-125
  hard drive configuration, 271
  hardware configuration, 132
  Phoenix BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 547
  RAID configuration, 284
  recovery methods, 125
  troubleshooting, 149
  updating, 126
  updating, 124-126
  wireless AP, 676
  fitness apps, synchronization, 455
  fitness monitors, 426-427
  five-wire resistive touchscreens, 496
  flash BIOS, 118, 124-125
  flash drives, Linux bootups, 939
  flash memory
    CF, 343
    defined, 424
    FCM, 258
    internal memory, viewing, 424
    MMC, 343
    NAND, 257
    removing, 236
    security, 236
    SSD, 483-485
    thumb drives, 236
    troubleshooting, 236
    USB flash drives, 235-236
  flashing the BIOS/UEFI, 124-125
  flashlights, 166
  flatbed scanners, 18, 335-337
  flick gestures, 435
  flickering displays, troubleshooting, 145, 510
  floating-point numbers (Windows scripting, variables), 810
  flow control, serial ports, 577
  flowcharts (troubleshooting), 555-558
  FM2 sockets, 86
  FM2+ sockets, 86
  folders
    app organization, 442
    attributes, 752
    backups, 760-761
    compressing, 752
    copying, 752-754
    default, 748
    defined, 725
    directory folders, creating, 792
    encryption, 573, 785, 1001
    File Explorer display options, 997
    hidden shared folders, 998
    home folder (AD), data storage, 986
    indexing, 751
    moving, 752-754
    naming, 745-746
    paths, 736
    Public, 992
    redirecting, AD, 986
    saving, 760-761
    searches, 751
    security, 991
    share permissions, 988-991
    shared folders, 866, 995-996
      access denied messages, 992
      AD accounts, 988
      hidden shared folders, 998
      mapping to shares, 703-704
      Sharing tab, 702-703
    subfolders, 746
    Windows Explorer display options, 997
  following up with customers (troubleshooting), 554
  for loops (Windows scripting), 819-820
  Force Quit (macOS), 926
  force stopping apps, 442
  foreign status state (disk management), 297
  format command, 790, 1002
  Form Factor field (Task Manager Performance tab), 233
  form factors
    cases, 186, 538
    hard drives, 253
    motherboards, 101-102, 186, 536-537
    power supplies, 185-186
  formatting
    disks, 790
    files, 355
    full formats, 279
    hard drives, 272, 279-280, 790, 838, 1001
    passwords, 972
    quick formats, 279
    text files, 8
  forward compatibility, 731
  forwarded events logs (Event Viewer), 865
forwarding ports, 1011
four-wire resistive touchscreens, 496
Frame Relay, network connections, 706
Free Physical Memory field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231
freeware, 973
frequencies
  defined, 24
  frequency response
  sound cards, 327
  speakers, 331
RFI, 165
Friend, Ernie, 552
front panel connectors, 171
frozen mobile devices, troubleshooting, 512
FSB (Front Side Buses), 76
FTP (File Transfer Protocol), 696
fuel cells (laptops), 473
full backups, 999
full control NTFS permission, 995
full device encryption, 1000-1001
full duplex Ethernet, 640-641
full formats, 279, 838
full system functionality (troubleshooting), verifying, 554
fuser assemblies (laser printers), 368-370
fuser cleaning pads/fuser wands (laser printers), 385
fuses
  continuity checks, 183
  replacing, 184
fusing rollers (laser printers), 370, 386
FX processors, 84

G

G.SHDSL (G.Symmetric High-speed DSL), 585
gadgets, 730
gain (antennas), 662
game controllers, 19, 347-348
game ports, 59
games
  accelerometers, 439
  apps, 439
  game pads, 428-429
  gyroscopes, 439
gaming PC, 529, 538
garbled characters (printer issues), 403
gateways (default), 668-669
GB (Gigabytes), 22-24
GDDR (Graphics Double Rate) modules, 141
GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation), 975
good speak (communication skills), 1069
general-purpose cleansers, 178
general-purpose cloths, cleaning cases, 178
general-purpose GPU (GPGPU), 82
General setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
General tab
  Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window, 598-600
  Properties dialog, troubleshooting with, 149
generic credentials, 867
Gentoo website, 939
geotracking apps, 439-441
gestures
  macOS GUI, 922
  mobile devices, 434-435
ghost cursors (trackpads), troubleshooting, 509
ghost images (printing issues), troubleshooting, 409
GHz (Gigahertz), 73
GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) extension, 337, 747
glasses
  safety glasses/goggles, 178, 1043
  wearable technology, 426-427
gloves (safety equipment), 1043
gold contact cleaners, 178
Google
  Android synchronization, 457
  Chrome OS, 423, 729
Google Cloud Print, 400
Google Drive, 460
Google/Inbox, mobile device email configuration, 454
Google Play, 442
government regulations
  local government regulations, workplace safety, 1040
OSHA
  environmental impact guidelines, 1045
  fire safety, 1041
  MSDS, 1041
  personal safety, 1044
  SDS, 1041
  technical field kits, 1043-1044
  toxic waste handling, 1044
GParted disk management tool (Ubuntu), 941, 949-950
GPGPU (General Purpose GPU), 82
gpresult command, 790, 988, 1110
GPS (Global Positioning Systems), 420-421, 439, 448
guestbooks, 331
security, 500
troubleshooting, 514
GPT (GUID Partition Tables), 279, 838
GPU (Graphical Processing Units), 140
GPGPU, 82
iGPU, 82, 121
gpupdate command, 790-791, 988
graphic design workstations, 529, 538
graphical interface fails to load errors, 883
grayware, incident reports, 1026
green (environmental) concerns
computer design, 535
monitors, 196
motherboards, 101
processors, 101
recycled paper and printers, 375
grep command (macOS), 935, 938
grooming/appearance (communication skills), 1067
grounding, 1050
antistatic bags, 1049
EMI, 165
ESD, 162-165, 1049
RFI, 165
self-grounding, 164, 1049
group policies, 987-988
refreshing settings, 790-791
viewing, 790, 1110
groups
AD groups, adding users to, 984
Administrators, 981
backup operators, 981
Guest, 981
Local Users and Groups tool (Windows), 870-871
Network Configuration Operators, 982
Offer remote Assistance Helper, 982
Performance Log Users, 982
power users, 982
Power Users groups, 871
users, 982
GRUB (Grand Unified Boot Loader), 952
GSM (Global System Mobile), 695
guards (security), 962
Guest groups, 981
guest users, 981-982
GUI (Graphical User Interfaces), 724-726
launchers and, 441
macOS, 919-922
Unity (Ubuntu), 940-941
gyroscopes, gaming apps, 439

H
half-duplex Ethernet, 640-641
hand scanners (biometrics), 967
handheld scanners, 335
Handles field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231
handshaking, serial ports, 577
Hard disk install failure message, 547
hard drives
1.8 inch hard drives, 483
2.5-inch hard drives, 253, 483
3.5-inch hard drives, 253
adding, 875
backups, 998-999
BIOS configuration, 271
caching (printers), 401
clusters, 274-276
cylinders, 256
defined, 11
defragmenting, 235, 292-293, 786, 876
destroying, 1002
disk caches, 287-289
Disk Management tool, 838
drive arrays, 282
drive letters, 279, 745, 875
drive not recognized errors, 293
drive status, storage management, 874
erasing, 1001
eSATA, unmounting, 270
external hard drives, 484, 880
FAT, 279
fault tolerance, 284-285
form factors, 253
formatting, 790
full formats, 838
low-level format utility, 1001
quick formats, 838
head crashes, 255
hibernation mode, 280
high-level formatting, 272, 279-280
HPA, 278
hybrid drives, 483
IDE, 262-264
imaging, 842
installing, 293-298
interfaces, 258-264
internal fixed disks, 880
internal hard drives
laptops, 484
partitions, 880
hard drives

JBOD, 281
lack of space, 235
laptops, 467, 483-485
Linux, partitioning drives, 948-950
low-level formatting, 272
macOS
  APFS, 934
  erasing drives, 933
  HFS+, 934
  mounting drives, 933
  partitioning drives, 934
  repairing drives, 933
magnetic, 254-256
maintenance, 876-877
mapping, 688
  from command prompts, 703
  to shares, 703-704
mechanical drives, 483, 486
mounting, 270, 875, 933
MTBF, 255
NAS drives, 259
noisy, 486
optimizing, 877
overwriting, 1001
paging files, 229
parallel interfaces, 259
partitions, 272-273, 277-282, 745, 788
  boot partitions, 278, 881
  boot volumes, 880
  converting, 274
  deleting, 278
  extended partitions, 276, 875
  FAT16 partitions, 275
  FAT32 partitions, 275
  GPT, 279
  NTFS partitions, 275-276
  primary partitions, 276
  recovery partitions, 833
  shrink partitions (disk management), 875
  splitting partitions (disk management), 875
  system partitions, 278
  system volumes, 880
PATA, 265-266
PATA IDE, power consumption, 195
performance, 235, 290, 297, 877
platters, 254
preparations, 272
preventive maintenance, 290-293
RAID, 282-284, 298
read/write failures, 297
reimaging, 842
removing, 173, 285, 484
repairing/recovering, 783-784
replacing, 484
RPM, 255
SATA, 195, 267-270
sectors, 256
SSD, 257, 483-485
storage device design considerations, 540
swap files, 229
tracks, 255
troubleshooting, 235, 255, 290-298
Ubuntu, partitioning drives, 948-950
upgrading, 235, 485
virtual memory, 229-230, 288-289
Virtual PC hard disk space, 592
volumes, 276
Windows
  formatting hard drives, 838
  planning drive space, 837
  recovery partitions, 833
  wiping, 1001
  writing to, 254
hard resets, mobile devices, 504-505
hardware
  cable modems, 584
  configuring, 132
  defined, 9
  diagnostics, 548-549
  drivers, load alternate third-party drivers, 839
  errors, troubleshooting, 550
  laptops, 466
  troubleshooting, 549
  Windows installation requirements, 839
Hardware Monitor, configuring, 121
Hardware Reserved field (Task Manager Performance tab), 233
hardware tokens, 962-964
HDCP (High-Bandwidth Digital Content Protection), 40
HDI (Head-to-Disk Interference), 255
HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)
  connectors, 444
  DVI-to-HDMI adapters, 41
  ports, 38-39, 58
HDSL (High bit-rate DSL), 585
head crashes, 255
headers (OSI model), 643
headphones, 334, 513
headsets, 19, 330, 429
  AR headsets, 428
  cell phone headsets, 652
  VR headsets, 18, 428
healthy status state (disk management), 297
heat pipes, 86
heat sinks, 86-87
  airflow, 190
  installing, 91-92
heat spreaders, 215
heavy lifting, 25
help
  commands, finding help for, 782
  net help command, 688
  PowerShell, 821
  Windows dialog boxes, 745
help command, 791
hertz, defined, 24
hexa-core processors, 80
HFS (Hierarchical File Systems), 274, 839
HFS+ (Hierarchical File System Plus), macOS support, 934
hibernation mode
  ACPI, 192
  hard drives, 280
  RAM, 280
hidden shared folders, 998
hidden shares, 991-992
high resource utilization (mobile devices), 505
high voltage power supplies (laser printers), 370
high-level formatting, hard drives, 272, 279-280
hijacked email accounts, 1007
hijacked web browsers, 608-610
hijacking TCP/IP, 980
history, web browsing, 599
Hkey_Classes_Root subtree, 759
Hkey_Current_Config subtree, 759
Hkey_Current_User subtree, 759
Hkey_Local_Machine subtree, 758
Hkey_Users subtree, 758
HLP (Help) file extension, 747
hold gestures, 435
home folder (AD), data storage, 986
home networks, 625
home server computers, 534, 538
HomeGroups, 621-623, 841
  creating, 704-706
  passwords, 972
hop command, 726
host addresses, 647
host machines, virtualization, 590
Host-only mode (virtual NIC), 673
hosted hypervisors. See Type 2 hypervisors
Hot Key Power On power setting (ACPI), 193
hot swapping, RAID drives, 284
hotfixes, 846
hotspots, 449, 587
HPA (Host Protected Area), 278
HT (Hyper-Threading Technology), 79
HTML (Hypertext Markup Language), 695
HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol), 696
HTTPS (HTTP over SSL), 697
hubs
  defined, 626
  Ethernet, 626
  self-powered hubs, 46
  switches versus, 626
  USB hubs, 46, 136
humidity
  component handling/storage, 1049
  UPS/SPS battery backups, 1059
  paper, 375
humility (technician skills), 953
hybrid clouds, 596
hybrid drives, 483
hybrid SSD, 258
Hyper-V, 592, 832
hyperthreading, 79, 120
HyperTransport, 80
hypervisors, 590-591
I
I/O (Input/Output) addresses, 127, 130-131
I/O shields, 174
IaaS (Infrastructure as a Service), 594
iCloud (macOS), 922, 928
  Apple iOS device synchronization, 458
  Back to My Mac, 923
  backups, 461
  mobile device email configuration, 454
  screen-sharing, 923-924
ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol), 695, 980
icons, Windows desktop, 733, 736
ID cards
  magnetic card readers, 19, 428, 431
  process ID, listing, 801
  RFID, security, 962
  }
IDE (Integrated Drive Electronics), 259-261
cables, 260
configuring, 121
connectors, 171
eSATA, 264
PATA, 261-262, 265-266
SATA, 261-263
identifying problems (logical troubleshooting), 543
IDS (Intrusion Detection Systems), 1016
IEEE 802.11 wireless standards, 447-448
ifconfig command, 686, 945-946
iGPU (integrated GPU), 82, 121
illustration/drawing pads. See digitizers
image deployments, Windows, 833
image management software, 674
images
distorted images, troubleshooting, 144
print to image option (virtual printing), 378
system images, 760-761
imaging
backups, 999
corporate Windows deployments, 842
dism command, 788
MDT, 842
re-arming activation clocks, 842-843
reimagining hard drives, 842
SIM, 842
Sysprep, 842
WDS, 842
imaging drums (laser printers), 370
IMAP (Internet Message Access Protocol), 453, 697
IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identity), 435-436
impact printers
advantages, 363
bidirectional printing, 363
defined, 361
feeders/trays, 375
maintenance, 381
overheating, 363
paper, 363
print heads, 361-363
printheads, 361
print ribbons, 361
print wires, 361
re-inking, 380
troubleshooting, 407-408
impersonation (social engineering attacks), 978
IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identity), 436
In Use field (Task Manager Performance tab), 232
in-place upgrades, Windows, 833-846
incident reports, 1025-1026, 1040-1041, 1062-1063
incineration (document security), proof of, 965
incorrect color patterns, troubleshooting, 144
incremental backups, 999
indexing files/folders, 751
indicator lights
POST, 116
printers, 402
industrial computers, 534
INF (Information) file extension, 747
infconfig command (Linux), 944
information technology (IT)
certifications, 5-6
skills, 6-8
Infrared (IR) wireless input devices, 60
infrastructure mode
wireless networks, 654
wireless printers, 398
inherited permissions, 995
INI (Initialization) file extension, 747
Initialize Disk option (disk management), 298
initializing
disk management, 875
variables (Windows scripting), 810
ink cartridges, 363-365, 387
CIS, 379
inkjet printers, 366
laser printers, 409
recycling, 379
refilling, 379-380
replacing, 384
toner, 370-371, 380
troubleshooting, 409
Ink setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
inkjet printers, 376
alternatives, 366
belts, 365
carriages, 365
color printing, 365-366
defined, 361
disadvantages, 366
duplexing assemblies, 365
ink cartridges, 363-365
maintenance, 381-383
modes, 365
optimized DPI, 366
paper trays/feeders, 365
power supplies, 365
print heads, 363-364, 382
refilling cartridges, 379
installing

rollers, 365
stabilizer bars, 365
stepper motors, 365
troubleshooting, 408
input (Windows scripting), 808
input devices
cameras/webcams, 19
game controllers, 19
headsets, 19
keyboards, 16-18, 58
   laptops, 478-481
      Num Lock indicator lights, 507
      ports, 34-35
      special function keys, 480-481
      sticking keys, 508
      troubleshooting, 507-508
mice, 16-18, 34-35, 58
microphones, 19
signature pads, 19
touchpads, 19, 479
trackpads, 509
wireless, 59-60
installing
adapters, 15, 132-135
apps, 442
   troubleshooting, 506
   Windows installations, 857-860
ATX connectors, 189
automated installations, 842-843
barcode scanners, 346
biometric devices, 346-347
Bluetooth, mobile devices, 446
clean installations, 462, 833-834
devices in Windows
   audio devices, 854
   Device Manager, 852-854
   Devices and Printers Control Panel, 852
displays, 855
troubleshooting installations, 855-857
digital assistants, 683
digitizers, 348
door locks (smart), 683
drivers, 132-133
eSATA
   brackets, 138
cards, 138
drives, 269-270
fans, 91-92, 189-190
fingerprint readers, 346-347
game controllers, 347
hard drives, 293-298
heat sinks, 91-92, 190
joysticks, 347
light switches (smart), 681
memory, 227-228, 234
   buying memory, 224-226
   laptops, 482
   overview of, 226
   planning installations, 214-226
   researching memory, 224-226
   types of memory to install, 220-223
motion sensors, 348
NIC, 139, 671
ODD, 319-321
PATA
cables, 265
devices, 265-266
printers, 389, 393, 403
   local printers, 388
   USB printers, 386-388
processors, 88-90
RAM, 234
remote network installations, Windows, 833
repair installations, Windows, 833
SATA drives, 267-270
security cameras, 682
smart card readers, 348
software, Windows installations, 857-860
sound cards, 328
speakers, voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
SSD, 270-271, 299
storage devices, 293-298
thermostats (smart), 680-681
thick clients, 675
thin clients, 674-675
unattended installations, Windows, 833
USB devices, 134-135
USB ports (extra), 48
video adapters, 143
voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
Windows, 832. See also preinstalling, Windows
   backups before Windows OS installations, 840
clean installations, 833-834
device drivers, 853
disabling interfering software, 841
image deployments, 833
overview of, 841-842
phases of, 841
planning drive space, 837
refresh option, 833
remote network installations, 833
repair installations, 833, 845-846
restore option, 833
security scans, 840
setup log files, 845
troubleshooting installations, 843-845
unattended installations, 833
verifying installations, 843
with older OS, 881
wireless AP, 1023-1024
wireless NIC, 671
ZTI, 833
integers (Windows scripting, variables), 810
integrated motherboard ports, 57-58
integrated peripherals, configuring, 120
integrity, personal, 1073
Intel HT. See hyperthreading
Intel processors, 83-84
interference (antennas), 661
interfering software, disabling in Windows OS installations, 841
intermittent device failures, troubleshooting, 550-551
internal cables, removing, 169-172
internal data buses, 73
internal fixed disks, 880
internal hard drives
laptops, 484
partitions, 880
internal modems, 574
internal networks option (VM), 591
internal shared resources, cloud computing, 597
internal speakers, 331
internal USB connectors, 48
Internet
connectivity. See connectivity
content filtering, 1016
convergence, 580
dial-up networks, 574
dial-up networks, 574
end-point management servers, 1016
fiber networks, cable modems, 583
IDS, 1016
IPS, 1016
ISP, 586
modems
56 kbps modems, 577-579
cable modems, 581-584, 691
connectivity, 574
dial-up networks, 574
digital modems, 579
digital versus analog phone lines, 578
DSL modems, 584-586, 691
external modems, 574
internal modems, 574
phone line isolators, 587
phone line limits, 578
preventive maintenance, 587
satellite modems, 586-587
surge protectors, 587
xDSL, 584
PSTN, 579-581
security, 1003
blacklists, 1010
digital security certificates, 1008
DMZ, 1010
DNS configuration, 1005-1007
email, 1007
end-point management servers, 1016
firewalls, 1009
IDS, 1016
IPS, 1016
MBSA, 1004
proxy servers, 1008-1009
removing malware, 1004-1005
UPnP, 1010
UTM systems, 1016
whitelists, 1009
Windows Defender, 1004
serial communication, 575-577
UTM systems, 1016
VoIP, 579-581
web browsers, 599
wireless connectivity, 589
Internet Accounts setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
Internet calling (mobile device OS), 441
Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window, 597
Advanced tab, 599, 607-608
Connections tab, 598, 605
Content tab, 598, 603-604
General tab, 598-600
Privacy tab, 598, 602-603
Programs tab, 599, 606-607
Security tab, 598, 601
Internet layer (TCP/IP model), 645, 697
interpolation, scanners, 337
interpreted programs, defined, 803
Interrupt Requests. See IRQ
interrupts
Device Manager, 128-130
IRQ, 127, 130
MSI/MSI-X, 128
PCI, 127-128
PCle, 127-128
Intruder detection error message, 547
intrusion detection/notification, configuring, 121
invalid status state (disk management), 298
inventory management, 180, 1063
inverter, laptop displays, 493, 499
IOPS (Input/Output Operations Per Second), 540
IoT (Internet of Things), smart devices, 677
digital assistants, 683
door locks, 683
light switches, 681
security cameras, 682
thermostats, 680-681
voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
Z-wave, 678-680
Zigbee, 678-679
IP (Internet Protocols), 645
alternative configurations, 668
alternative IP addresses, 668
assigning the same address to multiple devices, 666
broadcast addresses, 648
changing, 666
IPv4 addresses, 646-650
IPv6 addresses, 646
NAT, 1014
network numbers, 647
statically configuring, 666
subnet masks, 1085-1087
VoIP, 579-581
ipconfig command, 686, 791-792
IPS (Intrusion Prevention Systems), 1016
IR (Infrared), 451, 496
irate customers, handling, 559-560
IRQ (Interrupt Requests)
Device Manager, 130
multiple-device port assignments, 127
ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network), 579, 706
isotropic antennas, 661
ISP (Internet Service Providers), 586
IT documentation
incident reports, 1062-1063
inventory management documentation, 1063
knowledge bases/articles, 1062
network topology diagrams, 1060
policies, 1063-1064
iTunes
Apple iOS device synchronization, 459
apps, 442
backups, 462
ITX motherboards, 101
iwconfig command (Linux), 944
iWork (macOS), 922
J
jailbreaking mobile devices, 503
jams (printers), 383, 403
jargon (communication skills), 1069
JBOD (Just a Bunch of Disks), 1069
jewelry, personal safety, 1044
joysticks, 347
JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) files, 337, 343
JPG (Joint Photographic Experts) extension, 747
jumpers, 124-126
K
Kali website, 939
KB (Kilobytes), 22-24
Kerberos protocol, 971
kernels
defined, 10
kernel panic (macOS), troubleshooting, 931
Linux, 727, 939
key fobs, security, 962
Keyboard error or no keyboard present message, 547
Keyboard is locked out—Unlock the key message, 547
keyboards, 16
cleaning, 17, 178
Keyboard setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
KVM switches, 19, 339
laptops
repairing, 478
special function keys, 480-481
Num Lock indicator lights, 507
number lock key, configuring, 120
ports, 34-35
PS/2 ports, 58
special function keys, 480-481
sticking keys, 508
troubleshooting, 17-18, 507-508
Keychain Access (macOS), 932
keyloggers, 976
keys
electronic key cards, 961
KMS, licensing, 843
keywords, scripting languages, 809
kids
exploitation, incident reports, 1026
parental control, 1013
kill command (macOS), 935
killing (stopping) processes/tasks, 800, 893
Kingston Technology website, 224
KMS (Key Management Service), licensing, 843
knives (Swiss army), 166
knowledge bases/articles, 1062
KVM (Keyboard, Video, Mouse) switches, 19, 339

L
L1 caches, 77
L2 caches, 77
L3 caches, 77
labeling network cables, 635
ladder racks, 638
Language & Region setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
languages
  compiled languages, 808
  scripting languages, 804, 808-809
  Windows language settings, 841
LAN (Local Area Networks), 620
  Wake on LAN feature, 192-193, 672
  WLAN, 620, 1017, 1150
laptops, 466
  batteries, 471-474, 504, 1047-1048
  Bluetooth, 446, 487, 514-515
  cellular cards, 469
  closing, 494, 509
  DC jacks, replacing, 489
  disassembly, 466, 475
  displays, 177, 491
    backlights, 492
    CCFL, 492-495
    digitizers, 493
    inverters, 493, 499
    LCD, 492-495
    LED, 492, 495
    microphones, 493, 498
    OLED, 492-494
    orientation, 493
    removing, 494-496
    repairing, 494
    resolution, 495
    rotating/removable screens, 493
    TFT, 492
    troubleshooting, 509-510
    webcams, 493, 498
  WiFi antennas, 493
docking stations, 468
environmental enclosures, 1057
expansion slots, 469-470
external devices, 467-468
GPS, troubleshooting, 514
hard drives, 467, 483-485
hardware, 466
headphones, troubleshooting, 513
keyboards
  repairing, 478
  special function keys, 480-481
lid close detectors, 494, 509
memory, 481-482
microphones, 493, 498
miniPCIe cards, 469
modem cards, 469
monitors, 467
motherboards, repairing, 476
networks, troubleshooting, 513
NIC, 488
optical drives, 467, 486
port replicators, 468
power supplies
  buying, 471
  fuel cells, 473
  Li-ion batteries, 473, 504, 1047-1048
  performance, 473-474
  removing, 473
  troubleshooting, 511-513
  zinc-air batteries, 473
processors, replacing, 477
removing
displays, 494-496
touchscreens, 496
repairs
  Bluetooth cards, 487
  DC jacks, 489
displays, 494-499
  hard drives, 483-486
  keyboards, 478
  memory removal/installation, 482
  microphones, 498
  motherboards, 476
  processors, 477
  smart card readers, 487
  sound, 490
touchpads, 479
touchscreens, 496
video cards, 491
webcams, 498
WiFi cards, 487
rotating/removable screens, 493
security
  antimalware software, 499
  antivirus software, 499
  cable locks, 499
  cameras, 502
  data transmission limits, 503
  factory resets, 500-501
  failed logins, 501
  GPS tracking, 500
  jailbreaking, 503
  leaked data, 501-502
  microphones, 502
  physical laptop locks, 499
  remote wipes, 500
  rooting, 503
  sandboxes, 499
  system lockouts, 501, 894
  unauthorized access, 501
  unauthorized tracking, 501
  updates, 500
  upgrades, 500
  USS, 499
    wireless connectivity, 499
  smart card readers, replacing, 487
  sound, troubleshooting, 490
  speakers, troubleshooting, 490, 513
storage
  hard drives, 483-485
  optical drives, 486
  smart card readers, 487
  storage cards, 424
  temperature changes, 472
  touchpads, repairing, 479
  touchscreens, removing, 496
  traveling with, 504
troubleshooting
  Bluetooth, 487, 514-515
  DC jacks, 489
  displays, 494-499, 509-510
  GPS, 514
  hard drives, 483-485
  headphones, 513
  inverters, 499
  keyboards, 478
  memory, 482
  microphones, 498
  motherboards, 476
  networks, 513
  optical drives, 486
  power supplies, 511-513
  processors, 477
  smart card readers, 487
  sound, 490
  speakers, 513
  touchpads, 479
  touchscreens, 496
  video cards, 491
  webcams, 498
  WiFi cards, 487
    wireless connectivity, 513-514
  video cards, replacing, 491
  webcams, 493, 498
  WiFi antennas, 493
  WiFi cards, replacing, 487
  wireless antennas, 488, 660
  wireless cards, 469
  wireless connectivity
    troubleshooting, 513-514
    wireless WAN connectivity, 589
large-format inkjet printers, 366
laser lenses (ODD), cleaning, 323
laser printers, 376
  charging, 368
  cleaning, 368-369
  compressed air, 385
  conditioning rollers, 368-369
  control panel assembly, 370
  defined, 361
  density control blades, 368-370
  developing cylinders, 368-370
  duplexing assemblies, 370
  e-clips, 385
  ECP, 370
  erase lamps, 368-370
  exposing phase, 368
  fuser assemblies, 368-370
  fuser cleaning pads/fuser wands, 385
  fusing rollers, 370, 386
  ghost images, troubleshooting, 409
  high voltage power supplies, 370
  imaging drums, 370
  imaging process, 368-369
  ink cartridges, 384
  main motors, 370
  maintenance, 383-386
  memory upgrades, 380
  noises, 369
  overheating, 385
  ozone gas, 385
parts, 367-370
pickup rollers, 370
power supplies, 369-370
primary (main) corona, 370
printing process, 367
raster imaging process, 368
registration assemblies, 370
safety, 367
scanner units, 370
separation pads, 370
spilled toner, 371
streaks, troubleshooting, 409
toner cartridges, 370-371, 380, 409
transfer belts, 368
transfer coronas, 368-370, 385
transfer pads, 368
transfer rollers, 368
troubleshooting, 385, 404, 408-409
UPS, 1055
vertical lines, troubleshooting, 409
write-black, 369
write-white, 369
Last Known Good Configuration (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
latency, networks, 687
Launched (Ubuntu), 940
launchers (mobile device OS), 441
launching apps, 858
Launchpad (macOS GUI), 920-921
LCD monitors, 145-147, 177, 492-495
LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol), 697, 1117
leaked data, mobile devices, 501-502
LED (Light-Emitting Diodes), 492, 495, 549
legacy systems, 694
less command (macOS), 935, 938
LGA (Land Grid Array) sockets, 85
LGA 1150 sockets, 86
LGA 1151 sockets, 86
LGA 1155 sockets, 86
LGA 1156 sockets, 86
LGA 2011 sockets, 86
LGA 2066 sockets, 86
libraries, 746, 993
licensing
  corporate Windows deployments, 843
  KMS, 843
  software/apps, 973
lid close detectors (laptops), 494, 509
lifting techniques (personal safety), 25, 1044
light printing (printer issues), 408
light switches (smart), 681
Lightning ports, 49-50, 59, 443
lights (indicator), POST, 116
Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP), 697, 1117
Li-ion batteries, 473, 504, 1047-1048
LILO (Linux Loader), 952
limited connectivity (networks), 689-690
line conditioners, 1053
line-of-sight networks, 588, 706
link-local addresses, 646
lint-free cloths, 178
Linux
  backups, 943
  best practices, 952
  bootloaders, 952
  bootups, 939
  CLI
    copying data, 948-950
    finding files, 951
    missing GRUB/LILO, 952
    network configuration, 945-946
    obtaining software, 947-948
    shutting down systems, 944-945
    viewing processes, 947
    commands, 944-951
  distros, 939
  file systems, 941-942
  GRUB, 952
  hard drives, partitioning, 948-950
  kernel, 727, 939
  LILO, 952
  managing, 941-943, 949-950
  open source code, 727
  predownloading packages, 948
  root users, 936
  security (logical), 970
Ubuntu
  backups, 943
  CLI, 944-952
  GParted disk management tool, 941, 949-950
  Software Updater tool, 942
  Ubuntu Software Center, 942
  Unity GUI, 940-941
  updating, 942-943
  user forums, 951
  websites, 951
liquid cooling systems, 86
liquid crystal displays. See LCD monitors
list folder contents NTFS permission, 995
listening skills, 1070
logical security
ACL, 969
antimalware, 968
antivirus, 968
authentication, 968
BIOS/UEFI passwords, 970-971
directory permissions, 969
DLP, 969
email, filtering, 969
firewalls, 968
Linux, 970
passwords, 968, 971-972
ports, 969
screen savers/locks, 972
trusted/untrusted sources, 970
user ID, 972
VPN, 969
logical troubleshooting
establishing theory of probable cause
boot process, 544-545
diagnostics, 548-549
documentation, 554
error messages, 545-548
hardware errors, 550
implementing preventive measures, 554
intermittent device failures, 550-551
plans of action, 554
POST codes, 545-547, 550
software errors, 551
testing theories to determine cause, 551-553
verifying full system functionality, 554
identifying problems, 543
logins (failed), mobile devices, 501
logistics, audio subsystems and computer design, 540
logons
logon scripts, AD user accounts, 985
time restrictions, workgroups, 982
Windows, 733
LoJack
BIOS/UEFI security, 971
configuring, 121
long touch gestures, 435
loopback plugs, 550, 638
loops (Windows scripting), 813, 817
for loops, 819-820
while loops, 818-819
lost clusters, locating, 290
lost mode, mobile devices, 500
loud noises, troubleshooting, 197
low memory errors (printer issues), 404
listsvc command, 787-789
lithium-ion batteries. See Li-ion batteries
live tiles (Windows desktop), 734
LMS (Learning Management Systems), 596
load alternate third-party drivers, 839
loading
apps, troubleshooting, 507
graphical interface fails to load errors, 883
programs at startup, stopping, 883
local area networks. See LAN
local connectivity (networks), 685
local government regulations, workplace safety, 1040
local printers, installing, 388
local resources (networks), security, 685
AD, 732, 983-986
authentication, 981
authorization, 981
user management, 981-983
local security policies (AD), 987
local shares, 991
local storage, backups, 998
Local Users and Groups tool (Windows), 870-871
locate command (Linux), 944, 951
location tracking (unauthorized), 501
locator apps, 439-441
lock screens (mobile devices), 435
lockouts (system), 501, 894
locks
biometric locks, 963
cable locks, 499, 963
door locks
physical security, 962
smart door locks, 683
facial recognition locks, mobile devices, 500
fingerprint locks, mobile devices, 500
Lock Computer option, 983
passcode locks, mobile devices, 500
physical laptop locks, 499
screen locks, 500, 972, 983
screen savers/locks, 972
server locks, 963
swipe locks, mobile devices, 500
USB locks, 963
log entries, reviewing (troubleshooting), 543
logging events (auditing), 988
logging servers, 693
logical drives, 276-277
logical operators (Windows scripting), 817
logical partitions, 838
logon scripts, AD user accounts, 985
logos
logon scripts, AD user accounts, 985
time restrictions, workgroups, 982
Windows, 733
LoJack
BIOS/UEFI security, 971
configuring, 121
long touch gestures, 435
loopback plugs, 550, 638
loops (Windows scripting), 813, 817
for loops, 819-820
while loops, 818-819
lost clusters, locating, 290
lost mode, mobile devices, 500
loud noises, troubleshooting, 197
low memory errors (printer issues), 404
low RF signals, wireless networks, 664
low-level formatting, hard drives, 272, 404
ls command (macOS), 934-937
LTE (Long Term Evolution) networks, 451, 588
lumens, projectors, 341

M

M.2 expansion cards, 470
M.2 slots, 121
M.2 SSD, 260
MAC addresses, 645
  ARP, 694
  filtering, 1022
  formats of, 646
machine code, 808
macOS, 727, 918
  Activity Monitor, 930
  APFS, 934
  Apple ID, 923
  App Store, 923-924
  apps, 439-442
  backups, 924-925
  best practices, 952
  Boot Camp, 934
  commands, 934-938
  computers, adding to domains, 665
  Console, 931
desktop, 919
Dock, 919-920
dual-boot systems, 731
Finder, 919
Force Quit, 926
gestures, 922
GUI
  desktop, 919
Dock, 919-920
Finder, 919
gestures, 922
Lauchpad, 920-921
Safe mode, 929
System Preferences, 927-929
menu bar, 920
Mission Control, 920
POSIX, 919
printers in macOS environments
  installing, 393
  viewing print histories, 394
Remote Disc, 926
Safe mode, 929
System Information, 931
touchscreens, calibrating, 498
updates, 924
utilities, 930-934, 938
magnetic card readers, 19, 428, 431
magnetic hard drives, 254-256
magnetic screwdrivers, 166
mail servers, 693
main motors (laser printers), 370
mainboards. See also motherboards
maintenance. See also troubleshooting
APs, 676
hard drives, 290-293, 876-877
keyboards, 17
kits, 17
mice, 17
modems, 587
ODDs, 322-323
OS, 906
preventive maintenance, 177-180
printers, 380-386
memory

network printers, 692
ports, 1014
to shares, 703-704
Marketplace (Amazon), 442
marking subsystem (printers), 360
masks (dust/air filter), 178, 1044
master devices, 265
mats (ESD), 164
mATX motherboards, 101
MB (Megabytes), 22-24
MBR (Master Boot Record), 278, 545
MBSA (Microsoft Security Analyzer), 1004
MCBF (Mean Cycles Between Failure), 317
md command, 777, 792
MDM (mobile device management), 463-464, 1017-1018
mdsched, 234
MDT (Microsoft Deployment Toolkit), corporate Windows deployments, 842
measured services, cloud computing, 597
mechanical drives, 483, 486
Media Center (Windows), 732
media (digital), DRM, 973
memory
access time, 224-225
buffer, 317
buffered memory, 217
buying, 224-226
cache memory, 77, 213, 228-229
CAS latency, 225
CD-ROM discs, 315
CF cards, 424-426
chips/modules, 213
CL modules, mixing, 226
CL ratings, 225
CMOS, 123-126
DDR, 215
DDR2, 215
DDR3, 215-218
DDR3L, 215
DDR4, 215
DDR4L, 215
DIMM, 213-218, 221-228
dual-channel, 220-223
dual-voltage, 217, 482
dVD-ROM discs, 315
ECC, 217-218
features of, 216-217
FFBDIMM, 217
flash memory, 235-236, 257-258, 424
CF, 343
MMC, 343
SSD, 483-485
heat spreaders, 215
installing, 227-228, 234
buying memory, 224-226
overview of, 226
planning installations, 214-226
researching memory, 224-226
types of memory to install, 220-223
laptops, 481-482
limitations of, 219
managing, 234-235
memory addresses, 127, 131
memory card readers, 344
memory cards, 424
Memory Diagnostics tool (Windows), 234
memory optimal error message, 547
Memory size decrease error message, 547
Memory Sticks, 343
Memory test fail message, 547
module types, 214-218
monitoring Windows, 231-233
motherboards
  chip support, 215
design, 536
maximums, 220
multicore processor access, 80
non-ECC, 217
non-parity, 217-218
NVMe, 260
OS requirements, 218-220
pages, 229, 289
parity, 217
performance, 224-225, 228, 235
physical packaging, 213
planning installations
  buying memory, 224-226
determining how much memory to install, 218-223
memory features, 216-217
memory module types, 214-218
OS requirements, 218-220
overview of, 226
researching memory, 224-226
POST error codes, 228
printers, 380, 404
quadruple-channel, 223
RAM, 13, 142, 212-213, 222, 234, 289, 424
  adding to hard drives, 235
  hibernation mode, 280
  Hyper-V client, 592
  OS limitations, 727
  Virtual PC, 592
refreshing, 213
registered, 217
removing, 227-228
requirements, 213, 219
researching, 224-226
ROM, 212, 315
safety, 227
sample advertisements, 224-225
SDRAM, 215
shared system, 142
SIMM, 213
single-sided, 217
smart card readers, 424, 487
SODIMM, 213, 481-482
software instructions, fetching, 213
SPD, 217
speed, 224-225
SRAM, 213, 228-229
storage cards, 424
thermal sensors, 217
triple-channel, 223
troubleshooting, 228, 234-235, 901-902
types of, 13-15, 220-223
unbuffered, 217
upgrading, 218, 228, 235
video, 141-142
virtual memory, 229-230, 288-289, 901-902
wear leveling, 257
Windows Memory Diagnostics, 885
write amplification, 257
XMP, 217
mentoring skills, 611
menu bar (macOS GUI), 920
meter rules (electricity), 181
metered services, cloud computing, 597
MetroE (MetroEthernet), network connections, 706
Metro UI, 832
mice
  cleaning, 17
  KVM switches, 19
  optical mice, 16
  ports, 34-35
  PS/2 ports, 58
  troubleshooting, 17-18
micro-ATX motherboards, 101
micro-ATX power supplies, form factors, 185
micro-USB ports, 45, 443
microphones, 19
  computer design, 540
  laptop displays, 493, 498
  laptops, troubleshooting, 490
  mobile devices, troubleshooting, 490
  unauthorized activation, 502
  Windows, 329
microprocessors. See processors
microSD (Secure Digital) memory cards, 424
Microsoft HomeGroups, 621-623, 704-706
Microsoft Paint (PNG) extension, 747
Microsoft Store, 442
Microsoft Upgrade Advisor, 840
MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) audio ports, 59, 324
migration (data), 835
MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), email configuration on mobile devices, 454
MIMO (Multiple Input/Multiple Output) antennas, 651, 663
mini DisplayPort, 467
mini-DIN connectors, 34
mini-HDMI connectors, 38
miniPCIe cards, 469
miniPCI/PCIe adapters, 469
miniSD (Secure Digital) memory cards, 424
mini-USB ports, 45, 443
Mint website, 939
mirroring (disk), 284
Mission Control setting (macOS, System Preferences), 920, 928
MITM (Man-in-the-Middle) attacks, 979
miTX motherboards, 101
mkdir command (macOS), 934
MLC (Multi-Level Memory Cells), 257
mmc command, 792
MMC (Microsoft Management Console), 861
  opening, 798
  starting, 792
MMC (multimedia cards), 343
MMS (Multimedia Message Service), 451
mobile connectivity. See also connectivity
  cellular, 588
  mobile hotspots, 587
  tethering, 588
WiMAX
    line-of-sight networks, 588
  WiBro, 589
  wireless broadband, 588
mobile connectors, 444-448
mobile devices, 535
  accessories, 428
  Android OS, 729
  applying, 431
  apps, 439, 442
  backups
    Android devices, 459-460
    Apple iOS devices, 461-462
    remote backups, 455
    Windows devices, 462
  batteries, 428-430
  Bluetooth, 444
    installing, 446
    troubleshooting, 514-515
  cell phones, 438
  CF cards, 424-426
  Chrome OS, 729
  disassembly, 475
  displays, 177, 509-510
  disposal of/recycling, 1046
  e-readers, 421-422
  email, 453-455
  firmware, security, 500
  full device encryption, 1000-1001
  GPS, 420-421, 514
  hard resets, 504-505
  headphones, troubleshooting, 513
  iOS, 729
  lock screen, 435
  lost mode, 500
  malware, 464
  MDM, 463-464, 1017-1018
  mobile storage, 424, 487
  networks
    configuring, 448
    troubleshooting, 513
  notification areas, 432
  optical drives, replacing, 486
  OS, 423, 432-435, 439-441, 729
  phablets, 421-422. See also smartphones; tablets
  ports, 443
  power supplies, troubleshooting, 511-513
  protective covers, 428-430
  screens
    calibration, 440
    protective covers, 428-430
  security
    antimalware, 464, 499
    antivirus software, 499
app scanners, 464
Authenticator apps, 500
cable locks, 499
cameras, 502
cell tower analyzers, 465
data transmission limits, 503
facial recognition locks, 500
factory resets, 500-501
failed logins, 501
fingerprint locks, 500
firmware, 500
GPS tracking, 500
jailbreaking, 503
leaked data, 501-502
lost mode, 500
microphones, 502
passcode locks, 500
physical laptop locks, 499
PIN, 500
remote wipes, 500
rooting, 503
sandboxes, 499
screen locks, 500
security patterns, 500
swipe locks, 500
system lockouts, 501, 894
unauthorized access, 501
unauthorized tracking, 501
updates, 500
upgrades, 500
USS, 499
WiFi analyzers, 464
wireless connectivity, 499
smart cameras, 421-423
smart card readers, 424, 487
smartphones, 420-422, 435. See also phablets
apps, 439-442
baseband updates, 437
IMEI numbers, 435-436
IMSI, 436
PRI, 437
PRL, 437
radio firmware updates, 437
SIM cards, 436
soft resets, 504
sound, troubleshooting, 490
speakers, troubleshooting, 513
synchronization, 455
Android devices, 457
Apple iOS devices, 458-459
cars, 456
clouds, 456
connection types, 457
desktops, 456
tables, 420-421, 439-442. See also phablets
traveling with, 504
troubleshooting
app installations, 506
app log errors, 506
Bluetooth, 514-515
displays, 509-510
email, 507
GPS, 514
hard resets, 504-505
headphones, 513
high resource utilization, 505
keyboards, 507-508
loading apps, 507
networks, 513
power supplies, 511-513
soft resets, 504
speakers, 513
trackpads, 509
wireless connectivity, 513-514
unlocking, 435
waterproofing, 428
wearable devices, 420, 426
wired connectivity, 443-444
wireless connectivity
Airplane Mode, 448
Bluetooth, 444-448
cellular connectivity, 448, 451
GPS, 448
hotspots/tethering, 449
IEEE 802.11 wireless standards, 447-448
IR, 451
NFC, 450
RFID tags, 449
security, 499
troubleshooting, 513-514
VPNs, 452
mobile docking stations, 428-430
mobile USB ports, 443
mobile wallets, 441
modems
56 kbps modems, 577-579
cable modems
bandwidth, 584
cable TV and, 581
connectivity, 581-582
downstream transmissions, 584
Ethernet ports, 582
fiber networks, 583
hardware requirements, 584
NIC connectivity, 581
ports, 582
speeds, 584
troubleshooting, 691
upstream transmissions, 584
USB connectivity, 582

cards, 469
connectivity, 574
dial-up networks, 574
digital modems, 579
digital versus analog phone lines, 578
DSL modems, 584
bandwidth, 585
cable/modem connectivity, 586
phone filters, 586
ports, 585
troubleshooting, 691
external modems, 574
internal modems, 574
maintenance, 587
phone line isolators, 587
phone line limits, 578
ports, 52, 59
satellite, 586-587
surge protectors, 587
troubleshooting, 691
xDSL, 584
modify NTFS permission, 995
Molex-to-SATA power converters, 186
monitoring
memory, Windows, 231-233
performance, 904
monitor wipes, 178
monitors, 10
aspect ratios, 541
black/blank screens, troubleshooting, 884
cables, 37
cleaning, 178
computer design, 541-542
conferencing features, 541
contrast ratios, 541
CRT monitors, disposal of/recycling, 1046
disposal rules, 148
energy-efficiency, 196
external monitors, troubleshooting, 509
laptops, 467
LCD monitors, cleaning, 177
multi-monitor taskbars (Windows), 832
multiple monitors, 541
proprietary crash screens, 548
screen savers, 200
troubleshooting, 198
types of, 541
video adapters, 541
video connectors, 37
video ports, 35, 41
DisplayPort, 38
DVI ports, 36-37
HDCP ports, 40
HDMI ports, 38-39, 58
S-Video ports, 36
VGA ports, 36-37
troubleshooting, 691
voltage, 182
more command, 792
motherboards
adapters, 14-15, 58, 167, 173
antistatic measures, 103
ATX, 101
audio ports, 50, 59, 324-326
batteries, 123-124
BIOS, 116-126, 132, 149, 192-193, 271, 284, 544-545
cables, 169-172
chipsets, 100, 536
computer design, 536-537
configuring, 173
connectors, 169-172, 185
ATX connectors, 189
D-shell connectors, 34
mini-DIN connectors, 34
USB connectors, 48
defined, 13
diagnostic displays, 549
distended capacitors, 103-104
eSATA ports, 51, 59
expansion slots, 14-15, 93-98, 469-470
form factors, 101-102, 186, 536-537
green (environmental) concerns, 101
grounding problems, 162-165
I/O shields, 174
integrated ports, 57-58
ITX, 101
laptops, repairing, 476
LED, 549
locating, 13
mATX, 101
memory, 536
motherboards

CAS latency, 225
chip support, 215
CL ratings, 225
dual-channel, 220, 223
micro-ATX, 101
mITX, 101
modem ports, 52
Nano-ITX, 101
network ports, 51-52
onboard video cards, 140
overheating, 103
PAE, 230
PATA/SATA connectors, 261
Pico-ITX, 101
ports, 34-35
POST codes, 551
power consumption, 195
power supplies, 185
processors, 24, 72-92, 101, 120, 130, 189-190, 536
resembling, 176
removing, 174-175
replacing, 102-103
retaining clips, 175
riser cards, 94
serial ports, 53, 59
sound card installations, 328
speaker ports, 324
standoffs, 174
troubleshooting, 103-104
types of, 101
UEFI, 545
upgrading, 102-103
motion sensors, 348
mounting hard drives, 270, 875, 933
mouses
- KVM switches, 339
- Mouse setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
MOV files, 344
MOV (Metal Oxide Varistors), surge protectors, 1051
moving
- app icons, 442
- files/folders, 752-754
MPG (movie clip) extension, 747
msconfig command, 793
MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets), 179, 1041
MSI (Message Signaled Interrupt), 128
MSI-X, 128
msinfo32 command, 793, 1122
mstsc command, 793, 905
MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures), 255, 317
MU-MIMO (multi-user MIMO) antennas, 651, 664
multiboots, Windows, 833
multicore processors, 80-85
multifactor authentication
- logical security, 968
- physical security, 966
multimedia devices
- audio ports, 324-326
- BD, 314
  - cleaning, 323
  - handling, 322
  - region codes, 317-318
- BD-R drives, 315
- BD-RE drives, 315
- biometric devices, 346-347
- camcorders, 344
- CD, 314-316
  - burning, 317
  - cleaning, 323, 327
  - handling, 322
- CD drives, 314, 317
- CD-ROM discs, 315
- CD-RW drives, 315
- defined, 314
digital cameras, 342-344, 355
digitizers, 348
- DVD drives, 314
  - decoders, 322
  - region codes, 317-318
- DVD-ROM discs, 315
- DVD-RW DL drives, 315
- DVD-RW drives, 315
- DVD, 314-316
  - burning, 317
  - cleaning, 323, 327
  - decoders, 322
  - handling, 322
  - region codes, 317-318
- fingerprint readers, 346-347
game controllers, 347
headphones, 334
headsets, 330
joysticks, 347
KVM switches, 339
memory card readers, 344
microphones, configuring, 329
MMS, 451
motion sensors, 348
ODD, 314
audio, 325, 334
buffer memory, 317
burning discs, 317
connections, 318-319
copying files to discs, 317
device failures, 317
factor numbers, 316
installing, 319-321
interfaces, 318-319
laser lenses, 323
MCBF, 317
MTBF, 317
PATA connectivity, 320
preventive maintenance, 322-323
random access time, 317
region codes, 317-318
testing installations, 321
transfer speeds, 315
troubleshooting, 321-322
optical writable media, 315-317
projectors, 340-342
scanners, 335-338, 346
smart cameras, 421-423
smart card readers, 348
sound cards, 333-334
8-bit sound cards, 326
16-bit sound cards, 327
24-bit sound cards, 327
analog to digital conversions, 326
frequency response, 327
installing, 328
Windows, 328-329
speakers, 324, 330-334
webcams, 344
multi-mode fiber cables, 56-57, 641
multi-monitor taskbars (Windows), 832
multimeters, 166, 639
multiple alternative decision structures, 815-816
multiple displays, same display for multiple computers, 339
multiple OS, virtualization, 592
multiple-device ports, IRQ assignments, 127
multipurpose ports
Lightning ports, 49-50, 59
Thunderbolt ports, 49-50, 59
USB ports, 42, 59
Alternate Mode, 44
charging USB ports, 46
installing extra USB ports, 48
micro-USB ports, 45
mini-USB ports, 45
sleep-and-charge USB ports, 46
speeds, 42
USB 2.0 ports, 42
USB 3.0 ports, 42
USB 3.2 ports, 50
USB-C ports, 49
USB-PD ports, 43
multithreading, 79
multi-touch gestures, mobile devices, 434-435
muting audio, 329
mutual authentication for multiple services, 457
mv command (macOS), 934-936

N

naming
computers, 664
folders, 745-746
variables (Windows scripting), 809
Windows files, 745-746
NAND flash memory, 257
nano command (macOS), 935, 938
Nano-ITX motherboards, 101
nanometers and processor technology, 536
NAS (Network-Attached Storage) devices, 259, 531-532
NAT (Network Address Translation), 677, 695, 1014
NAT mode (virtual NIC), 673
Nautilus (Ubuntu), 940
nbtstat command, 793
needle-nose pliers, 166
NetBIOS, 697
NetBT (NetBIOS over TCP/IP), 697
net /? command, 703
net command, 688, 794
net computer command, 688
net config command, 688
.NET Core and PowerShell, 821
net help command, 688
net share command, 688
net start command, 688
net stop command, 688
net use command, 688, 794
netdom command, 688
netdom add command, 688
netdom join command, 688
netdom remove command, 688
netdom renamecomputer command, 688
netdom reset command, 688
netdom resetpwd command, 688
netdom verify command, 688
netstat command, 696, 795-796
Network Access layer (TCP/IP model), 645, 697
Network and Sharing Center (Control Panel), 698-701
network boots, 880
network cable testers, 1095
Network Configuration Operators group, 982
network controllers, cloud computing, 594
network interface cards. See NIC
Network layer (OSI model), 644
network numbers, IP addresses, 647
networking printers, 407
  accessing networks, 399
  Bluetooth, 397-398
  print servers, 398-399
  Windows environments, 395
  wireless networks, 397-398
Network setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
networks
  3G, 588
  4G, 588
  5G, 588
  adapters, 791-792
  AP, 676
  ARP, 694
  auditing, 988
  backbone, 694
  bandwidth, 694
  basebands, 694
  Bluetooth, 651-652
  broadband, 694
  broadcast addresses, 648
  cabinets, 636
  cables
    crossover, 629-631
    fiber, 641
    labeling, 635
    ladder racks, 638
    management systems, 636
    network cabinets, 636
    straight-through, 629
    troubleshooting, 638-639
    twisted-pair, 627-634
    wiring racks, 637
CDMA, 694
CIFS, 694
computers, viewing, 981
configuring, mobile devices, 448
connectivity, 684-685, 689-690, 706
convergence, 580
copper media
  crossover, 629-631
  straight-through, 629
  twisted-pair, 627-634
defined, 620
dial-up networks, 574
domains, 621, 625, 841
  adding computers to, 665
  corporate OS, 732
  domain controllers, 665
  managing, 794-795
  managing AD domains, 795
security, 980
embedded systems, 694
end-user device configuration, 664-669
EoP, 641
Ethernet, 640-641, 695
external networks option (VM), 591
Fast Ethernet, 695
FDDI, 695
fiber, cable modems, 583
GSM, 695
home networks, 625
HomeGroups, 621-623, 704-706, 841
HTML, 695
hubs, 626
ICMP, 695
internal networks option (VM), 591
IP addresses, 645
  assigning the same addresses to multiple devices, 666
  changing, 666
  IPv4 addresses, 646-650
  IPv6 addresses, 646
  statically configuring, 666
LAN, 192-193, 620
latency, 687
legacy systems, 694
line-of-sight, 588
link-local addresses, 646
LTE, 588
MAC addresses, 645-646
MAN, 620
mobile devices
  configuring, 448
  troubleshooting, 513
NAT, 695
Network and Sharing Center (Control Panel), 698-701
NIC, 1140
  duplexes, 671-672
  Ethernet NIC, 631
  Ethernet star topologies, 626
  on-board NIC (BIOS/UEFI), 671
  properties of, 671
  QoS, 672
  speed, 672
  troubleshooting, 686
  virtual NIC, 672-673
  Wake on LAN feature, 672
  wireless NIC, 670-671
OSI model, 642
  components of, 645
  headers, 643
  layers of, 643-644
  mnemonic, 643
  peer communication, 643
PAN, 620
PAT, 695
patch panels, 634
peer-to-peer networks, 621, 677
POP, 695
ports, 51-52
printers, 691-692
private IP addresses, 647
protocols, 644
public IP addresses, 647
public networks, 625
remote access protocols, 1015
remote networks
  accessing devices, 801
  attaching devices, 794-796
  device connectivity testing, 796-797
  Remote Assistance, 905
  Remote Desktop (msftsc command), 905
  Remote Settings link, 905
  Windows installations, 833
requirements, 625
resources, troubleshooting, 685
security
  access attacks, 979
  AD, 732, 983-986
  authentication, 981
  authorization, 981
  backdoor attacks, 979
  botnets, 979
  brute force attacks, 979
  DDoS attacks, 979
  dictionary attacks, 979
  domains, 980
  DoS attacks, 979
  MITM attacks, 979
  permissions, 988-996
  rainbow table attacks, 979
  reconnaissance attacks, 979
  replay attacks, 980
  Smurf attacks, 980
  spoofing attacks, 980
  SSO, 980
  TCP/IP hijacking, 980
  trapdoor attacks, 979
  user management, 981-983
  vulnerability scanners, 980
  workgroups, 980
  zero day attacks, 980
  zombie attacks, 980
server-based networks, 621-622
servers, 692-693
services, troubleshooting, 688
shares
  mapping to, 703-704
  Sharing tab, 702-703
smart devices, 677
  digital assistants, 683
  door locks, 683
  light switches, 681
  security cameras, 682
  thermostats, 680-681
  voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
  Z-wave, 678-680
  Zigbee, 678-679
SSL, 695
subnet masks, 1085-1087
switches, 626
TCP, 695
TCP/IP, 644, 1123
  associated protocols/port numbers, 696-697
  components of, 645
  layers of, 645, 697
  message formatting, 645
thin clients, 673-675
thin clients, 673-675
topologies
  defined, 625
  diagrams, 1060
  Ethernet star topologies, 626-627
troubleshooting
  cable modems, 691
  connectivity, 684-685, 689-690
DNS servers, 687
DSL modems, 691
ifconfig command, 686
ipconfig command, 686
net command, 688
net computer command, 688
net config command, 688
net help command, 688
net share command, 688
net start command, 688
net stop command, 688
net use command, 688
net user command, 688
net view command, 688
netdom add command, 688
netdom command, 688
netdom join command, 688
netdom remove command, 688
netdom renamecomputer command, 688
netdom reset command, 688
netdom resetpwd command, 688
netdom verify command, 688
NIC, 686, 689-690
ping command, 684-686
printers, 692
services, 688
slow transfer speeds, 687
tracert command, 687
unavailable resources, 685
types of, 620
UDP, 695
updates, troubleshooting, 897
VLAN, 649
VoIP, 695
VPN
configuring, 1014-1015
logical security, 969
wall jacks, 634
WAN, 620
Windows networks, troubleshooting, 897
wired Ethernet networks, projectors, 341
wireless networks, 1095, 1150
2.4 GHz frequency, 650
5 GHz radio frequency, 650
ad hoc mode, 654
antennas, 660-664
AP, 652-661, 664, 675-677, 1022-1024
Bluetooth, 651-652
bridges, 652
components of, 652
data transfer speeds, 664
defined, 650
designing, 654-659
desktops, 651
infrastructure mode, 654
line-of-sight connections, 706
low RF signals, 664
NIC, 670-671
projectors, 341
routers, 652-654, 675-676
security, 1017-1025
site surveys, 662
smart devices, 677-683
standards, 651
troubleshooting, 1025
WiFi analyzers (wireless locators), 663
wireless NIC, 652-653
WWAN, 677
WLAN, 620, 1017, 1150
WMN, 620
workgroups, 621-622, 841
passwords, 623
resource management, 624
security, 980
work networks, 625
WWAN, 620, 677
NFC (Near Field Communication), 19, 60, 349, 450
NFS (Network File Systems), 274, 839
NIC (Network Interface Cards), 51
cable modems and, 581
duplexes, 671-672
Ethernet NIC, 631
Ethernet star topologies, 626
installing, 139
laptops, 488
on-board NIC (BIOS/UEFI), 671
properties of, 671
QoS, 672
speed, 672, 1140
troubleshooting, 686, 689-690
virtual NIC, 594, 672-673
Wake on LAN feature, 672
wireless NIC, 652-653, 670-671, 1019
NLQ mode (inkjet printers), 365
no OS found errors, troubleshooting, 845
no power from power supplies, troubleshooting, 197-198
noisy, 486
non-ECC memory, 217
non-metered services, cloud computing, 597
noncompliant systems, security, 960
Non-Paged Pool field (Task Manager Performance tab), 233
non-parity (memory), 217-218
non-video adapters, power consumption, 195
nonoverlapping ID channels, 658
Nonpaged Kernel Memory field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231
NOS (Network Operating System), 621
not initialized status state (disk management), 298
NOT operators (Windows scripting), 817
Notepad, 845
  notepad command, 796
  printing from, 406
  starting, 796
  writing commands in, 780
notifications
  emergency notifications (mobile device OS), 441
  mobile device OS, 432
  Notifications setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
  update notifications, customizing, 848
WEA, 441
  Windows desktop, 740
nslookup command, 687, 796
NTFS, 273, 839
  boot partitions, 278
  EFS, 1001
  partitions, 275-276, 837
  permissions, 989, 994-996
  system partitions, 278
  volume structure, 279
NTLDR is Missing errors, 844
NTP (Network Time Protocol), 697
Num Lock indicator lights (keyboards), 507
number lock key, configuring, 120
NVMe (Non-Volatile Memory Express), 260, 470

O

OCR (Optical Character Recognition), scanners, 337
  octa-core processors, 80
ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), 878-879
ODD (Optical Disk Drives), 314
  audio, 325, 334
  buffer memory, 317
  burning discs, 317
  connections, 318-319
  copying files to discs, 317
  device failures, 317
  factor numbers, 316
  installing, 319-321
  interfaces, 318-319
  laser lenses, 323
  MCBF, 317
  MTBF, 317
  PATA connectivity, 320
  preventive maintenance, 322-323
  random access time, 317
  region codes, 317-318
  storage device design considerations, 540
  testing installations, 321
  transfer speeds, 315
  troubleshooting, 321-322, 334
OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturers), Windows OS transfers, 835
Offer Remote Assistance Helper group, 982
offline (errors) status state (disk management), 298
offsite data storage, 1000
ohms, 182-184
OK button, Windows dialog boxes, 744
OLED (Organic LED), 492-494
omnidirectional antennas, 660-661
on-board NIC (BIOS/UEFI), 671
on-demand access, cloud computing, 597
onboard devices, configuration options, 120
onboard video cards, 140
ONE (Microsoft OneNote) file extension, 747
OneDrive, 462, 832
open authentication, 1018
open source code, Linux as, 727
open source OS, 423
open source software, 918, 973
operation requires elevation messages, 803
operating costs, software, 730
operating systems. See OS
operational procedures, 1040
  component handling/storage, 1049-1050
  electronic disposal/recycling, 1045-1048
  toner disposal/recycling, 1048-1049
workplace safety
  cable management, 1040
  environmental impact guidelines, 1045
  fire safety, 1041
  incident reports, 1040-1041
  OSHA, 1041-1045
  personal safety, 1044
  technical field kits, 1043-1044
  toxic waste handling, 1044
optical discs, 880
optical drives
  cleaning kits, 178
  defined, 11
  laptops, 467
  power consumption, 195
  Remote Disc (macOS), 926
  remotely accessing, 926
  replacing, 486
optical lenses, cleaning, 178
optical mice, 16
optical storage, 285
optical writable media, 315-317
optimized DPI (inkjet printers), 366
optimizing, 120
  hard drives, 877
  OS, 952
  processor speed, 76
  Windows boot process, 881-882
OR operators (Windows scripting), 817
organization (communication skills), 1068
organizing
  apps, 442
  Windows desktop, 735
orientation
  laptop displays, 493
  printer configuration, 391
OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration)
  environmental impact guidelines, 1045
  fire safety, 1041
  MSDS, 1041
  personal safety, 1044
  SDS, 1041
  technical field kits, 1043-1044
  toxic waste handling, 1044
OSI (Open Systems Interconnect) model, 642-645
OS (Operating Systems)
  32-bit OS, 727-728
  64-bit OS, 727-728
  Android, 432-435, 729
    APK, 442
    apps, 439-442
    backups, 459
    Bluetooth, 446
    factory resets, 460
    Recovery Mode, 461
    smart cameras, 421-423
    synchronization, 457
  Apple iOS, 432-435
    backups, 461-462
    Bluetooth, 446
  resetting devices, 461
  restoring devices, 461
  smart cameras, 421-423
  synchronization, 458-459
apps
  macOS, 439-442
  mobile devices, 439
  buying, 724
  backups, 760-761
  boot process, 724
  Chrome OS, 423, 729
  CLI, 724-725
  closed source OS, 423
  command prompt, 725
  corporate OS, 731-733
  defined, 9, 724
  DEP, 728
  files, defined, 725
  folders, defined, 725
  GUI, 724-726
  iOS, 729
  kernels, 10
  Linux, 727
macOS, 727, 918
  Activity Monitor, 930
  APFS, 934
  Apple ID, 923
  App Store, 923-924
  apps, 439-442
  backups, 924-925
  best practices, 952
  Boot Camp, 934
  commands, 934-938
  computers, adding to domains, 665
  Console, 931
  desktop, 919
  Disk Utility, 933
  Dock, 919-920
  dual-boot systems, 731
  Finder, 919
  Force Quit, 926
  gestures, 922
  GUI, 919-920
  hard drives, 933-934
  HFS+, 934
  iCloud, 922-924
  iWork, 922
  kernel panic, 931
  Keychain Access, 932
  Launchpad, 920-921
macOS distributions by release number/name, 918
managing, 927-929
manual, accessing, 938
menu bar, 920
Mission Control, 920
POSIX, 919
printers in macOS environments, 393-394
Remote Disc, 926
Safe mode, 929
shells, 919
Spotlight, 920
System Information, 931
System Preferences, 927-929
system restores, 924-925
system updates, 924
Terminal, 926, 934
Time Machine, 924-925
touchscreens, calibrating, 498
troubleshooting, 926-931
updates, 924
utilities, 930-934, 938
maintenance, 906
memory requirements, 218-220
mobile devices, 432-435, 439-441, 729
no OS found errors, troubleshooting, 845
NOS, 621
open source OS, 423
OS not found messages, 296
OS X. See macOS
overview of, 724
patch management, 997-998
proprietary systems, 727
RAM limitations, 727
security
account recovery, 1000
backup, 998-1000
BitLocker encryption, 1000
DEP, 728, 1002-1003
destroying hard drives, 1002
disabling AutoPlay/AutoRun functions, 1001
EFS, 1001
full device encryption, 1000-1001
OS vulnerabilities, 730
overwriting hard drives, 1001
patch management, 997-998
restores, 998-1000
update management, 997-998
wiping hard drives, 1001
service packs, 758
software
compatibility, 731
end-of-line concerns, 730
troubleshooting
software compatibility, 731
updates, 730
updates
managing, 997-998
troubleshooting, 730
upgrades, Microsoft Upgrade Advisor, 840
user interaction, 724
vendor-specific OS, 423
virtualization, 589-593
Windows, 727, 908
Advanced Boot Options menu, 887-889
Aero, 832
app management, 878
attrib command, 782
backups, 840, 848-849
bcdedit command, 782-783
black/blank screens, 884
boot process, 880-883, 887-889, 896-898
bootrec command, 783-784
BSOD errors, 886
cd command, 784
cheks, 734, 832
cipher command, 785
cmmand prompt, 770-803
compatibility mode, 836
Component Services, 862
compressing files/folders, 752
Data Sources (ODBC), 878-879
data transfers, 835
default folders, 748
defrag command, 786
del command, 787
deleting files, 737
desktop, 733-735
determining versions, 757
device drivers, 851-853
Device Manager, 780
dialog boxes, 743-744
dir command, 787
disable command, 787
disabling apps, 891
disabling interfering software, 841
Disk Cleanup tool, 877
Disk Management tool, 838
diskpart command, 788
dism command, 788
drive letters, 745
drive partitions (volumes), 838
drivers, 839
drop-down menus, 745
dxdiag command, 788
enable command, 789
encrypting files/folders, 753
Error Checking tool, 877
Event Viewer, 863-866
exit command, 789
expand command, 789
explorer command, 789
File Explorer, 772
file extensions, 746-748
file systems, 838-839
file/folder attributes, 752
format command, 790
formatting hard drives, 838
gpresult command, 790
gpupdate command, 790-791
hardware installation requirements, 839
help, 745, 791
icons, 733, 736
imaging, 788
indexing files/folders, 751
installing, 833-834, 840-846, 853. See also Windows, preinstalling
installing apps, 857-860
installing devices, 852-857
installing, 832
installing software, 857-860
installing Windows with older OS, 881
ipconfig command, 791
launching apps, 858
libraries, 746
Local Users and Groups tool, 870-871
logons, 733
maintenance, 906
md command, 792
Metro UI, 832
MMC, 861
mmc command, 792
more command, 792
moving files/folders, 752-754
msconfig command, 793
msinfo32 command, 793
mstsc command, 793
multi-monitor taskbars, 832
naming files/folders, 745-746
nbtstat command, 793
net command, 794
net use command, 794
net user command, 794-795
netdom command, 795
netstat command, 795-796
networks, 897
no OS found errors, 845
notepad command, 796
nslookup command, 796
OEM and Windows OS transfers, 835
OneDrive, 832
overview of, 832
partitions, 838
paths, 736, 748-749
performance, 900-904
Performance Monitor, 903
ping command, 796-797
planning drive space, 837
power options, 899
PowerShell, 780
preinstalling, 832-841. See also Windows, installing
Print Management console, 879-880
profiles, 896-897
radio buttons, 744-745
rd command, 797
reboots, 898
recovering OS, 760-761, 832, 884-886
recovery discs, 760
Recycle Bin, 737
regedit command, 797
registry, 758-760, 848
regsvr32 command, 797
reloading, 760, 845-846
remote networking, 905
removable media files, 737
ren command, 798
repair installations, 833, 845-846
Resource Monitor, 903-904
restoring OS, 760-761, 832, 884-887
robocopy command, 798
Safe mode boot option, 844
saving files, 748
scripting. See separate entry
searching for files/folders, 751
security scans before Windows OS installations, 840
service management, 878
service packs, 758
services, 895
services.mmc command, 798
set command, 799
setup log files, 845
sfc command, 799
Shadow Copy technology, 887
shares, 866
shortcuts, 736
shutdown command, 800
shutdowns, 898-899
side-by-side apps, 832
Start screen, 734
storage management, 874-877
subfolders, 746
synchronizing software, 859
System Configuration utility (msconfig command), 889-892
system images, 760-761
systeminfo command, 800
System Restore, 886-887
taskkill command, 800
tasklist command, 801
Task Manager, 892-894, 901-903
Task Scheduler, 862
telnet command, 801
textboxes, 744
tiles, 734-736
tracert command, 801
troubleshooting, 857, 864, 884-886, 895-904
troubleshooting audio devices, 854
troubleshooting device installing, 855-857
troubleshooting installations, 843-845
type command, 802
UAC, 832
updates, 843, 846-848
upgrades, 833-836, 841-846
user account management, 866-873
verifying installations, 843
versions of, 728-729
Virtual XP Mode, 836
wallpaper schemes, 736
wbadmin command, 802
Windows 7 desktop, 737-740
Windows 8 desktop, 740-741
Windows 8.1 desktop, 740-741
Windows 10 desktop, 742-743
Windows 10 Mobile, 423
windows, defined, 743
Windows Mobile OS, 423, 730
Windows Phone, 423
Windows RT, 423
Windows Store, 832
Windows Upgrade Advisor, 835
WinRE, 761, 776, 832, 884-886
wscript command, 802
xcopy command, 802
workstations, 729
out of memory errors, 234
output (Windows scripting), 808
output devices, 19
overclocking processors, 90-91
overheat shutdown situations, 148
overheating, 103
impact printers, 363
laser printers, 385
mobile devices, troubleshooting, 512-513
print heads, 363
troubleshooting, 198
Override enabled—Defaults loaded message, 547
oversized images/icons, troubleshooting, 145
overvoltage, troubleshooting, 1050
overwriting hard drives, 1001
ozone gas and laser printers, 385

P

P2P (Peer-to-Peer), RDP, 1015
PaaS (Platform as a Service), 594
packaging memory, 213
packets (data), verifying paths, 801
PAE (Physical Address Extension), 230
Paged Kernel Memory field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231
Paged Pool field (Task Manager Performance tab), 233
pages (memory), 229, 289
paging files, 229
PAN (Personal Area Networks), 620
PAN ID (Zigbee devices), 679
Panel (Ubuntu), 940
paper (printers)
creased papers, 404
erasable-bond paper, 375
feeder/trays, 365, 375-376
feeds/trays, 402
humidity, 375
impact printers, 363
jams, 383, 403
options/properties, 376
pounds, 375
recycled paper, 375
special thermal paper, 371
storage tray/feeder upgrades, 380
troubleshooting, 383
weight, 375
paper transport subsystem (printers), 360
paper trays/feeders, 365, 375-376
parabolic antennas, wireless networks, 663
parallel hard drive interfaces, 259
parallel ports, 59
parental controls, 929, 1013, 1026
parity
memory, 217
serial ports, 577
partitioning
hard drives
Linux, 948-950
macOS, 934
Ubuntu, 948-950
partitions (hard drives), 272-273, 277, 281, 745, 788
basic disk partitions, 838
boot partitions, 278, 881
boot volumes, 880
converting, 274
deleting, 278
dynamic disk partitions, 838
eSATA drives, 276
extended partitions, 276, 282, 838, 875
FAT16 partitions, 275
FAT32 partitions, 275
GPT, 279, 838
internal hard drive partitions, 880
logical partitions, 838
Mac dual-boot systems, 731
NTFS partitions, 275-276
primary partitions, 276, 838
recovery partitions, 833
resizing, 282
shrink partitions (disk management), 282, 875
splitting partitions (disk management), 282, 875
swap partitions, 838
system partitions, 278
Windows installations, planning hard drive space, 837
passcode locks, mobile devices, 500
passive cables, 38
passive cooling, 86
passwords
AD accounts, 986-988
Administrator accounts, 982
AP, 676, 1022
BIOS, 120, 970-971
cached passwords, synchronization, 456
CMOS jumper, 126
complexity, 971
expiration dates, 972
failed attempts, 972
formatting, 972
HomeGroups, 972
Kerberos protocol, 971
Keychain Access (macOS), 932
logical security, 968
passwd command (Linux), 944-945
password policies, 1064
power-on, BIOS/UEFI security, 971
rainbow table attacks, 979
reminders, 971
reusing, 972
security policies, 960
troubleshooting, Keychain Access (macOS), 932
UEFI, 970-971
wireless AP, changing, 676
wireless routers, changing, 676
workgroups, 623
PAT (Port Address Translation), 695, 1014
PATA (Parallel ATA), 259
cables, 260
installing PATA devices, 265-266
ODD connections, 320
physical installation, 265
PATA IDE (Parallel ATA Integrated Drive Electronics), 262
hard drives, power consumption, 195
installing, 265
motherboard connectors, 261
patch antennas, wireless networks, 663
patch panels, 634
patches (software), 551, 846, 997-998
path loss. See attenuation
permissions

path variables (Windows scripting), 805
paths
drives, 736
files, 748-749
verifying, 801
Windows upgrade paths, 834

payments
credit card readers, 428, 431
mobile payment services, 441
mobile wallets, 441
NFC/tap pay devices, 450
PCI, 975

PB (petabytes), 24
PC (Personal Computers), 9
cameras/webcams, 19
chip readers, 19
DVD drives, 11
external storage drives, 19
game controllers, 19
hard drives, 11
headsets, 19
home server PC, 538
keyboards, 16-19, 34-35
KVM switches, 19
magnetic readers, 19
mice, 16-19, 34-35
microphones, 19
monitors, 10
cables, 37, 40-41
connectors, 38-40, 58
CRT monitors, 36
ports, 35-41, 58
motherboards, 24
NFC devices, 19
optical drives, 11
power supplies, 10
printers, 18
projectors, 19
scanners, 18
signature pads, 19
smart card readers, 19
tap-to-pay devices, 19
touchpads, 19
types of, 9
VR headsets, 18
PCI (Payment Card Information), 975
PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect)
bus speeds, 76
expansion slots, 94
PCI slots, 96-97
PCI/PnP, configuring, 121
PCIe (PCI Express)
bus speeds, 76
configuring, 121
dual Molex-to-PCIe power converters, 186
interrupts, 127-128
PCIe slots, 94-99
PCIe video cards, power consumption, 195
PCX (Microsoft Paintbrush) extension, 747
PDF (Portable Document Format) files, 337, 378, 747
PDSL (Power line DSL), 585
peer-to-peer networks, 621, 677
performance
baseline reports, 901
batteries, 473-474
buses, 74
defragmenting hard drives, 786
hard drives, 235, 290, 297, 877
laptop batteries, 473-474
memory, 224-225, 228, 235
monitoring, 904
Performance Monitor, 903
Performance utility (Windows), 231-233
RAM, 213
slow performance, troubleshooting, 894, 900-904
software, 730
touchscreens, 511
troubleshooting, 900-904
video, 148
web browsers, 610
Windows boot process, 881-882
Performance Log Users group, 982
Performance tab
Task Manager, 893, 901-902
Windows 7 Task Manager, 231-232
Windows 8 Task Manager, 232-233
Windows 10 Task Manager, 232-233
permissions
administrative shares, 991
command prompt and, 996
directory permissions, 969
effective permissions, 995-996
file attributes, 996
file permissions, 989, 1004
hidden shares, 991-992
inherited permissions, 995
libraries, 993
local shares, 991
NTFS permissions, 989, 994-996
Public folders, 992
restrict user permissions, 988
share permissions, 988-991
personal computers. See PC
personal integrity, 1073
personal safety, 1044
personal software licenses, 973
PGA (Pin Grid Array) sockets, 85
phablets, 421-422. See also smartphones; tablets
phase-change cooling, 86
PHI (Protected Health Information), 975
phishing, 978, 1026
Phoenix BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 547
phone communication skills (technicians), 300
phone filters, DSL modems, 586
phone line isolators, 587
phone line limits (modems), 578
photos. See cameras
physical laptop locks, 499
Physical layer (OSI model), 644
physical security, 961
authentication, 961, 966-968
badge readers, 962
biometric locks, 963
biometrics, 966-968
cable locks, 963
document security, 965
door locks, 962
electronic key cards, 961
entry control rosters, 963
guards, 962
hardware tokens, 962-964
key fobs, 962
mantraps, 963-964
policies, 960
privacy filters, 963
RFID, 962
server locks, 963
smart cards, 962-963
TPM, 963, 971
tracking modules, 963
USB locks, 963
pickup rollers (laser printers), 370
Pico-ITX motherboards, 101
PHI (Personally Identifiable Information), 974
PIN (Personal Identification Numbers), mobile devices, 500
pin firing (printers), 363
pinch gestures, 435
ping command, 684-686, 796-797
pinning apps to Windows 7 taskbar, 739
pinwheels (spinning), 297, 548, 930
pipelines (processors), 75
piracy
apps, 973
incident reports, 1026
software, 973
pixels (dead), troubleshooting, 145
planars. See motherboards
plans
backout plans (change management cycle), 1065
hard drive space, Windows installations, 837
plans for change (change management), 1064
plans of action (troubleshooting), establishing, 554
plasma displays, burned-in images, 147
plastics filaments (3D printers), 373-374
platters (hard drives), 254
plenum cables, 56, 628
pliers (needle-nose), 166
PM (Particulate Matter), UPS/SPS battery backups, 1057-1058
PNG (Portable Network Graphics) files, 337
PnP (Plug-and-Play)
troubleshooting, 132
UPnP, 1010
PoE (Power Over Ethernet), 657
pointer drift (trackpads), troubleshooting, 509
polarity
continuity checks, 183
voltage, 181
policies (documentation), 1063
AUP, 1064
group policies, 790-791, 987-988, 1110
local security policies, 987
MDM policies, 1017-1018
password policies, 1064
regulatory/compliance, 1064
security policies, 960-961, 973, 1064
pooling resources (cloud computing), 597
POP (Point of Presence), 695
POP3 (Post Office Protocol version 3), 453, 697
pop-ups, 609
portable chargers, 428-430
portable vacuums, 178
ports
AGP, 95
audio, 50, 59
audio ports, 50, 59, 324-326, 540
cable modem ports, 582
cable/RGB video analog, 340
composite video, 340
DB-9 ports. See serial devices, serial ports
defined, 34
DisplayPort, 39, 58, 467
DSL modem ports, 585
eSATA, 51, 59
Ethernet, 51-52, 59, 582
forwarding, 677, 1011
game, 59
HDMI ports, 39
integrated motherboard ports, 57-58
keyboards, 34-35
Lightning ports, 49-50, 59, 443
male/female ports, 34
mapping, 1014
mice ports, 34-35
micro-USB ports, 443
MIDI, 59
mini DisplayPort, 467
mini-USB ports, 443
mobile devices, 443
mobile USB ports, 443
modem, 52, 59
multiple-device ports, IRQ assignments, 127
multipurpose ports
  Lightning ports, 49-50, 59
  Thunderbolt ports, 49-50, 59
  USB ports, 42-50, 59
network, 51-52
parallel, 59
PAT, 1014
printers, 360, 404
projector ports, 340
proprietary vendor-specific ports, 443
PS/2 keyboard, 58
PS/2 mouse, 58
PS/2 ports, 34-35
replicators, 468
RJ-11, 51
RJ-45, 51
RS-232 ports. See serial devices, serial ports
S/PDIF, 59
S-Video, 59
SATA, enabling, 268
security, 969
serial, 53, 59, 575-577
speaker ports, 324
Thunderbolt ports, 49-50, 59
triggering, 677, 1011
troubleshooting, 550
unused ports, disabling, 962, 969
USB ports, 120, 337, 405
  Alternate Mode, 44
  charging USB ports, 46
defined, 42, 59
devices supported, 42
installing, 48, 134-135
micro-USB ports, 45
mini-USB ports, 45
sleep-and-charge USB ports, 46
smart card readers, 349
speeds, 42
troubleshooting, 136, 137
USB 2.0 ports, 42
USB 3.0 ports, 42
USB 3.2 ports, 50
USB-C ports, 49, 443
USB-PD ports, 43
VGA ports, 39-41, 58
video ports, 35, 41
  DVI ports, 36-37
  HDCP ports, 40
  HDMI ports, 38-39, 58
  S-Video ports, 36
  VGA ports, 36-37
POS (Point of Sale) systems. See smart card readers
positive attitudes, maintaining (communication skills), 3,
237, 1069
POSIX (Portable Operating System Interface), 919
POST (Power-On Self-Test), 103, 116, 123, 552
codes, 234
  audio beeps, 546-547
error messages, 547-548
troubleshooting, 545-547, 550-551
memory
  error codes, 228
troubleshooting, 235
POST cards, hardware diagnostics, 548
POTS (Plain Old Telephone Service), network con-
nexions, 706
power cables, removing, 168
Power on by Ring, Resume by Ring, or Wakeup power
setting (ACPI), 193
Power on Function power setting (ACPI), 193
power ratings (speakers), 331
power supplies, 10, 184
  +1 V, 198
  +5 V, 198
  AC/DC, 180
  ACPI, 121, 191-193
air filters, 538
ATX, 185-188
auto-switching, 184
batteries
  backups, 1054-1059
  charging, 511
  cleaning, 178
  disposal of/recycling, 1046-1048
  life of, 511
  Li-ion batteries, 473, 504, 1047-1048
  recycling programs, 124, 1046-1048
  SPS, 1055-1059
  swollen batteries, 511
  troubleshooting, 511
  UPS, 1054-1059
capacitors, 182
choosing, 195-196
computer design, 537-538
continuity checks, 182-183
converters, 186-187
cooling, 189
current, 182
DC jacks, replacing, 489
DC voltage distribution, 189
digital cameras, 342
disassembling, 198
docking stations, 428-430, 468
dual-rail power supplies, 194
dual-voltage, 184, 188
fans, 189
form factors, 185-186
frozen mobile devices, troubleshooting, 512
fuel cells, 473
inkjet printers, 365
laptops
  buying batteries, 471
  fuel cells, 473
  Li-ion batteries, 473, 504, 1047-1048
  removing batteries, 473
  tips for battery performance, 473-474
  zinc-air batteries, 473
laser printers, 369-370
line conditioners, 1053
measuring, 182
meter readings, 183
micro-ATX, 185
mobile devices, 428-430
motherboard, 123-124
overheating, troubleshooting, 512-513
portable chargers, 428-430
power consumption, 194-195
projectors, 342
protection, 197
purposes of, 188
quality of, 195
removing laptop batteries, 473
replacing, 193-194
resistance, 182
safety, 25, 183
SATA drives, 538
sleep mode, 193
SPS, 1055-1059
standby, 181
storage device design considerations, 539
surges, 1050
surge protectors, 197, 1051-1053
testing, 198
triple-rail power supplies, 194
troubleshooting, 197-199, 511-513, 1050-1051
upgrading, 193-194
UPS, 1054-1059
  voltage, 181-182
  voltage checks, 198
  wattage, 193-194
  Windows power options, 899
zinc-air batteries, 473
power users, 871, 982
powder-free gloves (safety equipment), 1043
power-on passwords, BIOS/UEFI security, 971
PowerShell, 820
  cmdlets, 821
  help, 821
  opening, 780
  .psl files, 804
PPE (Personal Protective Equipment), 1043-1044
PPGA (plastic pin grid array) sockets, 85
PPP (Point-to-Point Protocol), 706
PPT/PPTX (Microsoft PowerPoint) extension, 747
predownloading Linux packages, 948
Preferences (System), macOS, 927-929
preferred roaming lists. See PRL
prefix notation, subnet masks, 1086
preinstalling Windows, 832-841. See also installing, Windows
Presentation layer (OSI model), 644
preventive maintenance. See also troubleshooting
  adapters, 180
  boot inspection, 177
  defined, 177
  displays, 177
PRI (Product Release Instruction) updates, 437
primary (main) corona (laser printers), 370
Primary master hard disk fail message, 548
primary partitions (hard drives), 276, 838
Primary slave hard disk fail message, 548
principle of least privilege, 991
print drivers, Windows environments, 390-391
print engine subsystems (printers), 360
printers, 18
  3D printers, 361, 372-374
  access denied messages, 407
  blank pages, printing, 404
  Bluetooth, 397-398
  bubble jet printers. See inkjet printers
categories, 361
cleaning, 178
cloud printing, 399-400
configuring, 376, 391
connectivity, 402-403
creased paper, 404
data privacy, 401
default printers, configuring, 389-390
dot matrix. See impact printers
DPI printers, 364-366
duplexing assemblies, 360, 376
dye sublimation, 366
derror codes, 402
faded print, 404
failed print jobs, troubleshooting, 407
feeds/trays, 402
firmware, 404
garbled characters, 403
hard drive caching, 401
impact printers, 361-363, 375, 380-381, 407-408
indicator lights, 402
ink cartridges, 379-380, 384, 387
inkjet printers, 361-366, 376, 379-383, 408
installing, 386-389, 393, 403
large-format inkjet, 366
laser printers, 361, 367-371, 376, 380, 383-386, 404, 408-409, 1055
light printing, troubleshooting, 408
local printers, 388
macOS environments, 393-394
maintenance, 380
mapping, 692
memory, 380, 404
networking, 395-399, 407
Notepad, printing from, 406
optimized DPI, 366
paper, 380
  erasable-bond paper, 375
  feeders/trays, 375-376
  feeds/trays, 402
  humidity, 375
  jams, 383, 403
  options/properties, 376
  pounds, 375
  recycled paper, 375
  weight, 375
pin firing, 363
ports, 360, 404
print heads
  bidirectional printing, 363
calibrating, 382
cps, 361
impact printers, 361-363
inkjet printers, 363-364
overheating, 363
pin firing, 363
replacing, 363
thermal printers, 371-372
print jobs
  hard drive caching, 401
  reordering, 390
troubleshooting, 407
print logs, troubleshooting, 407
Print Management console, 879-880
print servers, 398-399, 693
print spoolers, Windows environments, 392-393
print to file option (virtual printing), 378
print to image option (virtual printing), 378
print to PDF option (virtual printing), 378
print to XPS option (virtual printing), 378
print wires (impact printers), 361
Printers & Scanners setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
queues, 390, 407
rubber rollers, 404
sensitive printed material, 360
sharing, 395-399, 407, 691
solid ink, 366
subsystems, 360
TCP/IP printing, 692
test pages, printing, 390
thermal printers, 361, 371-372, 386
thermal wax transfer, 366
toner cartridges, 387
troubleshooting, 383-388, 402-409, 692, 880
upgrading, 380, 404
USB printers, 360, 386-388
virtual printing, 377-378
Windows environments, 388
default printers, 389-390
installing printers, 389
networking printers, 395
print drivers, 390-391
printer properties, 390
print spoolers, 392-393
sharing printers, 395
troubleshooting, 405-406
wireless printers, 397-398
privacy
confidential/private materials, handling, 1075-1076
filters, 963
GDPR, 975
PCI, 975
PHI, 975
PII, 974
printer data, 401
Privacy tab (Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window), 598, 602-603
private clouds, 595-596
Security & Privacy setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
private IP addresses, 647
privileges
commands, 803
principle of least privilege, 991
PRL (Preferred Roaming Lists), 437
proactive technicians, 707
probable cause (troubleshooting), theory of, 544-551
procedures
emergency procedures, security policies, 961
operational procedures, 1040
component handling/storage, 1049-1050
electronic disposal/recycling, 1045-1048
toner disposal/recycling, 1048-1049
workplace safety, 1040-1045
process ID, 801
processes
killing, 800
Linux processes, viewing, 947
Ubuntu processes, viewing, 947
Processes field (Task Manager Performance tab), 232
Processes tab (Task Manager), 893
processing Windows scripts, 808
processors
A-Series, 85
A-Series PRO, 85
ALU, 74
AMD, 84-85
APU, 82
Atom, 84
binary prefixes, 24
BIOS settings, 120
buses, 73-77, 80
cache memory, 77
clocking, 78
connections, 80
cooling, 86-87, 91-92, 189-190
Core i3, 84
Core i5, 83
Core i7, 83
Core i7/65 vPro, 84
Core i9, 83
Core m3, 84
Core X, 83
defined, 72
dual-core, 80
FX, 84
GPUs, 82
green (environmental) concerns, 101
hexa-core processors, 80
Hyper-V client, 592
installing, 88-90
Intel processors, 83-84
IRQs, 127, 130
laptops, replacing, 477
motherboard design, 536
multicore processors, 80-85
nanometers, 536
octa-core processors, 80
overclocking, 90-91
pipelining, 75
power consumption, 195
quad-core processors, 80
register size, 73
Ryzen 3, 84
Ryzen 5, 84
Ryzen 7, 84
Ryzen PRO, 84
Ryzen Threadripper, 84
single-core processors, 80
sockets, 85-86
software instructions, fetching, 213
speeds, 73, 76-77
threading, 79
throttling, 90
troubleshooting, 92
upgrading, 90
video processors, 140
Virtual PC, 592
product release instruction. See PRI
profiles
rebuilding, 896-897
slow profile loads, troubleshooting, 896-897
user, 758
Program Compatibility Wizard, 836
programs
paths, 736
Setup, 120, 1144
Programs and Features Control Panel (Windows), 859-860
Programs tab (Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window), 599, 606-607
projectors, 19, 340-342
proof of incineration (document security), 965
proper language, communication skills, 1067-1069
Properties dialog (General tab), troubleshooting with, 149
proprietary crash screens, 297, 548
proprietary systems, 727
proprietary vendor-specific ports, 443
protective covers, mobile devices, 428-430
protocols
AFP, 696
CIFS, 697
DHCP, 696
dNS, 696
FTP, 696
HTTP, 696
HTTPS, 697
ICMP, Smurf attacks, 980
IMAP, 697
Kerberos, 971
LDAP, 697
NetBT, 697
network protocols, defined, 644
NTP, 697
POP3, 697
PPP, 706
RDP, 697, 1015
remote access protocols, 1015
SFTP, 697
SLP, 697
SMB, 697
SMTP, 697
SNMP, 697
SSH, 697, 1015
TCP, 695
TCP/IP, 644-645, 696-697, 980, 1123
telnet, 697, 1015
TKIP, 1020
UDP, 695
WAPD, 1009
proxy servers, 693, 1008-1009
ps command (Linux), 944, 947
PS/2 keyboard ports, 58
PS/2 mouse ports, 58
PS/2 ports, 34-35
.psl files, 804
PSTN (Public Switched Telephone Networks), 579-581
public clouds, 596
Public folder, 992
public IP addresses, 647
public networks, 625
punch-down tools, 639
punctuality, 1071
purpose of change (change management cycle), 1064
PVC (Polyvinyl Chloride) cables, 56, 628
pwd command, 934-935, 944
PXE (Pre-Boot Execution Environment) boots, 880
Python, .py files, 804

Q

QoS (Quality of Service)
NIC, 672
VoIP, 580
wireless APs, 676
QR (Quick Response) scanners, 18, 335
QR codes, 442
quad-core processors, 80
quad-channel memory, 223
qualities (technicians)
active listening skills, 2
positive attitude, 3
technical language familiarity, 3
quality (printer configuration), 391
quarantine files, 1005
queues (printers), 390, 407
quick formats, 279, 838
quitting applications, 926

R
radio buttons (Windows dialog boxes), 744-745
radio firmware updates, 437
radio wireless input devices, 60
RADIUS (Remote Authentication Dial-in User Service), 966
RADSL (Rate-Adaptive DSL), 585
RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks), 282-285, 298-299
rainbow table attacks, 979
RAM (Random Access Memory)
adding, 234, 289
adding to hard drives, 235
defined, 13
DRAM, 212-213
hibernation mode, 280
Hyper-V client, 592
installing, 234
mobile devices, 424
OS limitations, 727
over 4GB, 222
performance, 213
ROM, compared, 212
SRAM, 213, 228-229
video, 142
virtual memory, 229-230
Virtual PC, 592
random access time (ODD), 317
ransomware, 976-977
rapid elasticity (cloud computing), 597
raster imaging process (laser printers), 368
RAW files, 343
RAW volumes (Windows Disk Management), 281
RCA jacks, 50
rd command, 777, 797
RDP (Remote Desktop Protocol), 697, 1015
re-arming activation clocks, 842-843
read & execute NTFS permission, 995
read NTFS permission, 995
read/write failures, 297
ReadyBoost, 882
reassembling
cables/connectors, 176
motherboards, 176
Reboot (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
reboots
troubleshooting, 197
Windows reboots, 898
rebuilding profiles, 896-897
reconnaissance attacks, 980
recovering
account recovery options, 871
accounts, 1000
file recovery, 290, 1000
hard drives, 783-784
Windows OS (Operating Systems)
recovery discs, 760
reloadOS, 760
Safe Mode, 761
system images, 760-761
WinRE, 761, 832, 884-886
recovery discs, 760
Recovery Mode (Android), 461, 505
recovery partitions (Windows), 833
Recycle Bin (Windows Desktop), 737
recycling
batteries, 1045-1048
computer components, 535
CRT monitors, 1046
ink cartridges, 379
mobile devices, 1046
paper, 375
printers, 375
smartphones, 1046
tables, 1046
toner, 1048-1049
Red Hat website, 939
redirecting
folders (AD), 986
web browsers, 608
refilling ink cartridges, 379-380
refresh rates (displays), 855
Refresh Your PC tool (Windows), 882
refreshing
group policy settings, 790-791
memory, 213
Windows installations, 833
regedit command, 797
regedit tool, 759, 849
regedt32 tool, 759
region codes (DVD/BD), 317-318
region settings (Windows), 841
register size (processors), 73
registered memory, 217
registering dll files, 797
registration assemblies (laser printers), 370
registry (Windows), 132
   accessing registry editor, 797
   backups, 759, 848
   defined, 758
dll files, registering, 797
dll files, editing, 759-760
subtrees, 758-759
regsvr32 command, 797
regsvr32.exe command, 861
regulated data, end-user security, 974-975
regulatory/compliance policies, 1064
reimagining hard drives (disk imaging), 842
reinitializing antivirus software, 843
relational operators (decision structures), 813
Reliability Monitor, 904
reloading
   OS, 760
   Windows, 845-846
reminders (passwords), 971
remote access
   protocols, 1015
   security policies, 961
remote backups, mobile devices, 455
remote controls, projectors, 341
remote desktops
   protocols, 1015
   RDP, 1015
   Remote Desktop Services, 674-675
   Remote Desktop utility, 793
   security, 1015
   users, 982
Remote Disc (macOS), 926
remote networks
   accessing devices, 801
   attaching devices, 794-796
   connectivity testing, 796-797
   Remote Assistance, 905
   Remote Desktop (mstsc command), 905
   Remote Settings link, 905
   Windows installations, 833
remote servers, BranchCache, 733
remote wipes, 500
removable drives, 285
removable media files, deleting, 737
removable/rotating screens (laptops), 493
removing
   adapters, 167, 173, 180
cables, 168-172
cases, 168
connectors, 169-172
credentials from Windows, 869
DIMM, 227-228
directories, 777, 797
files from directories, 778
flash memory, 236
hard drives, 173, 484
laptop batteries, 473
laptop displays, 494-496
malware, 1004-1005
memory, 227-228, 482
motherboards, 174-175
PCIe adapters, 98-99
plastic parts, 475
SSD, 173
storage devices, 173
touchscreens, 496
USB devices, 46
ren command, 798
renaming
   directories, 798
   files, 798
   system files, troubleshooting, 1004
Repair Your Computer (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
repairing
   displays (laptops), 494-499
   hard drives, 483-485, 783-784, 933
   installations, 833, 845-846
   inverters (laptop displays), 499
   laptops
      Bluetooth cards, 487
      DC jacks, 489
      displays, 494-499
      hard drives, 483-485
      inverters, 499
      keyboards, 478
      memory removal/installation, 482
      microphones, 498
      motherboards, 476
      optical drives, 486
      processors, 477
      smart card readers, 487
      sound, 490
touchpads, 479
touchscreens, 496
video cards, 491
webcams, 498
WiFi cards, 487
microphones, 498
touchscreens (laptops), 496
webcams, 498
repeaters (wireless extenders), 656
repetition (Windows scripting), 808
repetition structures. See loops
replacing
Bluetooth laptop cards, 487
DC jacks, 489
fuses, 184
hard drives (laptops), 484
ink cartridges, 384
inverters (laptop displays), 499
motherboards, 102-103
optical drives, 486
power supplies, 193-194
print heads, 363
processors (laptops), 477
smart card readers, 487
touchscreens, 496
video cards (laptops), 491
WiFi laptop cards, 487
replay attacks, 980
reservations, DHCP servers, 667
Reset This PC tool (Windows), 882
resets (factory), mobile devices, 500-501
resetting
Android devices, 460
Apple iOS devices, 461
passwords, AD accounts, 986
resistance, 182-184
resistive touchscreens, 495-496
resizing partitions (hard disks), 282
resolution
digital cameras, 342
displays, 855
Enable Low-Resolution Video (640-480), Advanced Boot Options menu, 888
laptop displays, 495
projectors, 341
scanners, 337-338
Resource Monitor, troubleshooting performance, 903-904
resources
network resources, 685
pooling (cloud computing), 597
system, 128-130
workgroup resource management, 624
restarting
computers, 800
services, 895
restore points, 849
controlling, 998
Windows repair installations, 846
restores
Time Machine (macOS), 925
wbadmin command, 802
xcopy command, 802
restoring
Apple iOS devices, 461
data from backup, 998-1000
System Restore, 886-887
Windows installations, 833
Windows OS
recovery discs, 760
reloadOS, 760
Safe Mode, 761
system images, 760-761
System Restore, 886-887
WinRE, 761, 832, 884-886
restrict user permissions, 988
Resume by Alarm power setting (ACPI), 193
retaining clips, 175
retinal scanners (biometrics), 967
reusing passwords, 972
reviewing error messages/log entries (troubleshooting), 543
RFI (Radio Frequency Interference), 165
RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) tags, 449, 962
RG-6 coax cable, 41
RG-59 coax cable, 41
ribbon cables, 170
ribbons (printer), 361
riser cards, 94
RJ-11 connectors, 629
RJ-11 ports, 51
RJ-45 connectors, 629-633
RJ-45 ports, 51
RJ-45 wall jacks, 634
rm command (macOS), 934-936
robocopy command, 778, 798
rogue antivirus applications, 1003
roll back device drivers, 855-856
roll back Windows updates, 847
rollers (inkjet printers), 365
ROM (Read-Only Memory), 212, 315
root directories, 771-773
root users (UNIX/Linux), 936
rooting mobile devices, 503
rootkits, 608, 976, 1095
rotating/removable screens (laptops), 493
routers
  ADSL routers, 653
  Network layer (OSI model), 644
  router/switch functionality, 654
  wireless, 652-654
  wireless routers, 652-654, 675-676
RPC (Remote Procedure Call) services, print spoolers, 392
RPM (Revolutions Per Minute), hard drives, 255
RS-232 ports. See serial devices, serial ports
RS232C, 576
RTF (Rich Text Format) extension, 747
rubber printer rollers, troubleshooting, 404
Ryzen 3 processors, 84
Ryzen 5 processors, 84
Ryzen 7 processors, 84
Ryzen PRO processors, 84
Ryzen Threadripper processors, 84
S
S/MIME (Secure/Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions)
  email configuration on mobile devices, 454
S/PDIF (Sony/Phillips Digital interface), 50, 59, 324
S-Video ports, 36, 59
SaaS (Software as a Service), 594
Safe Boot (System Configuration utility), 890-891
Safe mode
  Advanced Boot Options menu, 888
  macOS, 929
  Windows installations, 844
Safe Mode with Command Prompt (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
Safe Mode with Networking (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
safety
  clean rooms, 1058
  electricity, 182-183
  EMI, 165
  environmental enclosures, 1057
  ESD, 162-165
  fire safety, 1041
  goggles/glasses, 178, 1043
  laser printers, 367
  LCD, 492
  lifting, 25
  memory, 227
  personal safety, 1044
  power, 25, 183
  refilling ink cartridges, 380
  RFI, 165
  static electricity, 271
technical field kits, 1043-1044
workplace procedures
  cable management, 1040
  environmental impact guidelines, 1045
  fire safety, 1041
  incident reports, 1040-1041
  OSHA, 1041-1045
  personal safety, 1044
  toxic waste handling, 1044
sags (electricity), 1051
sampling
  8-bit sound cards, 326
  16-bit sound cards, 327
  24-bit sound cards, 327
sandboxes, mobile device security, 499
SAS (Serial Attached SCSI), 259
cables, 264
connectors, 262
SATA (Serial ATA), 51, 59, 259
cables, 260, 263
configuring, 121
connectors, 171, 262
eSATA cards, 268
hard drives, power consumption, 195
installing devices, 267-270
Molex-to-SATA power converters, 186
ports, enabling in BIOS/UEFI, 268
SATA 1, 262
SATA 2, 262
SATA 3, 262
SATA drives, power supplies, 538
SATA IDE, motherboard connectors, 261
satellite modems, 586-587
satellite network connections, 706
Save Configuration (Zigbee devices), 679
saving
data, 760-761
files, 748
scanner units (laser printers), 370
scanners
  ADF, 18, 335
  barcode scanners, 18, 335-336, 346
  biometric scanners, 967
  bit depth, 337
  cleaning, 338
defined, 335
file formats, 337
film, 335
fingerprint scanners, 967
flatbed scanners, 18, 335-337
scanners

glass, 338
handheld scanners, 335, 967
interpolation, 337
OCR, 337
preventive maintenance, 338
Printers & Scanners setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
QR scanners, 18, 335
resolution, 337-338
retinal scanners, 967
TWAIN, 337
vulnerability scanners, 980
scope of change (change management cycle), 1065

screens
locks, 500, 983
mobile devices
  calibration, 440
  protective covers, 428-430
rotating/removable screens (laptops), 493
screen savers, 972
  Desktop & Screen Saver setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
sleep mode conflicts, 200
sharing (iCloud), 923-924
screwdrivers, 166
scribes, 475

scripting (Windows)
  attrib command, 782
  automating tasks, 803
  batch files, 804
  bcdedit command, 782-783
  bootrec command, 783-784
  cd command, 784
  chkdsk command, 784
  chntfs command, 785
cipher command, 785
cls command, 786
  [command name] /? command, 782
command command, 786

command prompt
  accessing, 770-771
  administrative privileges, 771
  attrib command, 779, 782
  bcdedit command, 782-783
  bootrec command, 783-784
  cd command, 774, 784
  chkdsk command, 784
  chntfs command, 785
cipher command, 785
closing, 771
cls command, 786
[command name] /? command, 782
command command, 786
common commands list, 781
copy command, 778-779, 786
defrag command, 786
del command, 778, 787
dir command, 774-776, 787
directories, 771-773, 777-779
disable command, 787
diskpart command, 788
dism command, 788
dxdiag command, 788
enable command, 789
exit command, 789
expand command, 789
explorer command, 789
finding help, 781
format command, 790
gpresult command, 790
gpupdate command, 790-791
help command, 791
ipconfig command, 791
md command, 777, 792
mmc command, 792
more command, 792
msconfig command, 793
msinfo32 command, 793
mstsc command, 793
navigating, 774-776
nbstat command, 793
net command, 794
net use command, 794
net user command, 794-795
netdom command, 795
netstat command, 795-796
notepad command, 796
nslookup command, 796
operation requires elevation messages, 803
overview of, 771
ping command, 796-797
rd command, 777, 797
regedit command, 797
regsvr32 command, 797
ren command, 798
robocopy command, 778, 798
root directories, 771-773
running Device Manager, 780
services.mmc command, 798
set command, 799
sfc command, 799
shutdown command, 800
subdirectories, 772
syntax, 771
systeminfo command, 800
taskkill command, 800
tasklist command, 801
telnet command, 801
tracert command, 801
type command, 778, 802
wbadmin command, 802
wscript command, 802
xcopy command, 778, 802
commands, common list of, 781
comments, 812
compiled programs, 803-804
compound conditions, 817
constructs, 813
copy command, 786
decision structures
  dual-alternative decision structures, 814-815
  examples of, 816-817
  multiple alternative decision structures, 815-816
  relational operators, 813
  single-alternative decision structures, 814
defined, 780, 803
defrag command, 786
del command, 787
dir command, 787
disable command, 787
diskpart command, 788
dism command, 788
dxdiag command, 788
enable command, 789
exit command, 789
expand command, 789
explorer command, 789
file types, 804
format command, 790
gpresult command, 790
gpupdate command, 790-791
help command, 791
input, 808
interpreted programs, defined, 803
ipconfig command, 791
languages, 804
  compiled languages, 808
  keywords, 809
  syntax, 807
listsvc command, 789
logical operators, 817
logon scripts, AD user accounts, 985
loops, 813, 817
  for loops, 819-820
  while loops, 818-819
machine code, 808
md command, 792
mmc command, 792
more command, 792
msconfig command, 793
msinfo command, 793
mstsc command, 793
ntstat command, 793
net command, 794
net use command, 794
net user command, 794-795
netdom command, 795
netstat command, 795-796
notepad command, 796
nslookup command, 796
output, 808
overview of, 770-771
ping command, 796-797
PowerShell, 804, 820-821
processing scripts, 808
Python, 804
rd command, 797
regedit command, 797
regsvr32 command, 797
ren command, 798
repetition, 808
robocopy command, 798
script property sheets, viewing, 802
selections, 808
sequences, 808
services.mmc command, 798
set command, 799
sfc command, 799
shell scripts, 804
shutdown command, 800
syntax, 770
systeminfo command, 800
taskkill command, 800
tasklist command, 801
tasks, automating, 803
telnet command, 801
text files, 803-805
tracert command, 801
type command, 802
variables, 812
  alphanumeric characters, 810
data types, 810
declaring, 809
defined, 808
ingenerating, 809
environment variables, 805-807
elements of, 810-811
floating-point numbers, 810
initializing, 810
integers, 810
naming, 809
path variables, 805
strings, 810
viewing, 809
VBScript, 804, 820
wbadmin command, 802
wscript command, 802
xcopy command, 802
scroll gestures, 435
SCSI (Small Computer System Interface), 259
cables, 264
connectors, 262
SD (Secure Digital) memory cards, 424
SDelete utility, overwriting hard drives, 1001
SDK (Software Development Kits), 442
SDRAM (Synchronous DRAM), 215
SDS (Safety Data Sheets), 179, 1041
SDSL (Symmetric DSL), 585
search function
  Windows 8 desktop, 740
  Windows 8.1 desktop, 740
  Windows 10 desktop, 742
searching
  files/folders, 751
  skills, 7-8
secedit command, 988
sectors (hard drives), 256
secure boot, configuring, 121
Secure Digital storage, 343
security, 1027
  access attacks, 979
  ACL, 969
AD, 732, 983
  adding users to groups, 984
  creating accounts, 984
  data storage, 986
  deleting accounts, 986
  disabling accounts, 986
  group policies, 987-988
  local security policies, 987
  logon scripts an user accounts, 985
  resetting account passwords, 986
  shared folder passwords, 988
  unlocking accounts, 986
Administrator accounts, 982
Android, 651
  500-503
antimalware
  Disable Early Launch Anti-Malware Protection (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
  logical security, 968
  mobile devices, 464
antivirus software, 840, 978
  logical security, 968
  policies, 960
  reinitializing, 843
  rogue antivirus applications, 1003
AP, 676, 1017, 1022-1024
  app scanners, 464
Apple ID, 923
Apple iOS, 500-503
AUP, 960, 973
authentication, 981
  apps, 500
  authenticator apps, 966
  biometrics, 966-968
  EAP, 1018
  multifactor, 966-968
  open, 1018
  physical security, 961
  RADIUS, 966
  shared key, 1018
  single-factor, 966
  software tokens, 966
  SSO, 980
  TACACS, 966
  TPM, 963, 971
two-factor, 966
authorization, 981
backdoor attacks, 979
badge readers, 962
biometrics, 966
  facial recognition devices, 967-968
  fingerprint readers/locks, 967
  hand scanners, 967
  locks, 963
  retinal scanners, 967
  voice recognition devices, 967
BIOS, 126, 970-971
BitLocker encryption, 732
blacklists, 1010
bootups, 971
botnets, 976-979
brute force attacks, 979
BYOD, 960
cable locks, 963
cameras, installing, 682

cell tower analyzers, 465
certificates of destruction, 965
content filtering, 1016
corporate OS
  BitLocker encryption, 732
  EFS, 733
credentials, 867
DDoS attacks, 979
DEP, 728, 1002-1003
dictionary attacks, 972, 979
digital security certificates, 1008
directory permissions, 969
Disable Execute Bit, 121
DLP, 969
DMZ, 1010
DNS, 1005-1007
documents, 965
domains, 980
DoS attacks, 979
dumpster diving, 965
educating users about security, 979
  AUP, 973
domains, 980
  licensing software/apps, 973
  phishing, 978
  regulated data, 974-975
  social engineering attacks, 972, 978
  threats to security, 975-978
  workgroups, 980
EFS, 733
e-mail, 961, 969, 1007
emergency procedures, 961
encryption
  AES, 651
  BitLocker, 732
defined, 963
  EFS, 733
  TKIP, 670
  WEP, 670, 1019-1020
  wireless NIC, 670
  WPA, 670
  WPA2, 670
  WPA2 with AES, 671
failed attempts lockout, 983
files, 991
  attributes, 996
  quarantined files, 1005
  fingerprint readers, 346-347
firewalls, 644, 968
  antimalware software and, 1009
  antivirus software and, 1009
  Windows Firewall, 1010-1013
wireless networks, 1017
flash memory, 236
folders, 991
GPS tracking, 500
greyware, incident reports, 1026
group policies (AD), 987-988
guest accounts, disabling, 982
hard drives, backups, 998-999
hardware tokens, 962-964
HomeGroups, passwords, 972
IDS, 1016
incident reports, 1025-1026
Internet, 1003
  blacklists, 1010
  digital security certificates, 1008
  DMZ, 1010
  DNS configuration, 1005-1007
  email, 1007
  end-point management servers, 1016
  firewalls, 1009
  IDS, 1016
  IPS, 1016
  MBSA, 1004
  proxy servers, 1008-1009
  removing malware, 1004-1005
  UPnP, 1010
  UTM systems, 1016
  whitelists, 1009
  Windows Defender, 1004
IPS, 1016
Kerberos protocol, 971
key fobs, 962
Keychain Access (macOS), 932
keyloggers, 976
laptops, 499-503
libraries, 993
Linux, logical security, 970
local resources
  AD, 732, 983-986
  authentication, 981
  authorization, 981
  user management, 981-983
local security policies (AD), 987
Lock Computer option, 983
logical security
  ACL, 969
  antimalware, 968
  antivirus, 968
  authentication, 968
  BIOS/UEFI passwords, 970-971
  complexity, 971
  directory permissions, 969
  disabling unused ports, 969
  DLP, 969
  email filtering, 969
  firewalls, 968
  Linux, 970
  passwords, 968, 971-972
  ports, 969
  screen savers/locks, 972
  trusted/untrusted sources, 970
  user ID, 972
  VPN, 969
logon time restrictions, 982
logs (Event Viewer), 865
MAC address filtering, 1022
malware, 975-978, 1004-1005
MITM attacks, 979
mobile devices
  antimalware, 464, 499
  antivirus software, 499
  app scanners, 464
  Authenticator apps, 500
  cable locks, 499
  cameras, 502
  cell tower analyzers, 465
  data transmission limits, 503
  facial recognition locks, 500
  factory resets, 500-501
  failed logins, 501
  fingerprint locks, 500
  firmware, 500
  GPS tracking, 500
  jailbreaking, 503
  leaked data, 501-502
  lost mode, 500
  microphones, 502
  passcode locks, 500
  physical laptop locks, 499
  PIN, 500
  remote wipes, 500
  rooting, 503
  sandboxes, 499
  screen locks, 500
  security patterns, 500
  swipe locks, 500
  system lockouts, 501, 894
  unauthorized access, 501
  unauthorized tracking, 501
  updates, 500
  upgrades, 500
  USS, 499
  Wifi analyzers, 464
  wireless connectivity, 499
multifactor authentication
  logical security, 968
  physical security, 966
NAT, 1014
networks
  access attacks, 979
  AD, 732, 983-986
  authentication, 981
  authorization, 981
  backdoor attacks, 979
  botnets, 979
  brute force attacks, 979
  DDoS attacks, 979
  dictionary attacks, 979
  domains, 980
  DoS attacks, 979
  MITM attacks, 979
  permissions, 988-996
  rainbow table attacks, 979
  reconnaissance attacks, 979
  replay attacks, 980
  Smurf attacks, 980
  spoofing attacks, 980
  SSO, 980
  TCP/IP hijacking, 980
  trapdoor attacks, 979
  user management, 981-983
  vulnerability scanners, 980
  workgroups, 980
  zero day attacks, 980
  zombie attacks, 980
noncompliant systems, 960
OS
  account recovery, 1000
  backups, 998-1000
  BitLocker encryption, 1000
  corporate OS, 732-733
  DEP, 1002-1003
  destroying hard drives, 1002
  disabling AutoPlay/AutoRun functions, 1001
  EFS, 1001
  full device encryption, 1000-1001
  overwriting hard drives, 1001
  patch management, 997-998
  restores, 998-1000
  update management, 997-998
  vulnerabilities, 730
  wiping hard drives, 1001
overview, 960
parental controls, 929, 1013
passwords
  Administrator accounts, 982
  AP, 676, 1022
  BIOS, 970-971
  cached passwords, 456
  complexity, 971
  expiration dates, 972
  failed attempts, 972
  formatting, 972
  HomeGroups, 972
  Kerberos protocol, 971
  logical security, 968
  passwd command (Linux), 944-945
  policies, 960, 1064
  power-on, 971
  rainbow table attacks, 979
  reminders, 971
  reusing, 972
  synchronization, 456
  UEFI, 970-971
  wireless AP, 676
  wireless routers, 676
  workgroups, 623
PAT, 1014
permissions
  administrative shares, 991
  command prompt and, 996
  effective permissions, 995-996
  file attributes, 996
  file permissions, 989
  hidden shares, 991-992
  inherited permissions, 995
libraries, 993
local shares, 991
NTFS permissions, 989, 994-996
Public folders, 992
restrict user permissions, 988
share permissions, 988-991
phishing, 978, 1026
physical security
  authentication, 961, 966-968
  badge readers, 962
  biometrics, 963, 966-968
  cable locks, 963
  document security, 965
  door locks, 962
  electronic key cards, 961
  entry control rosters, 963
  guards, 962
  hardware tokens, 962-964
  key fobs, 962
  mantraps, 963-964
  policies, 960
  privacy screens, 963
  RFID, 962
  server locks, 963
  smart cards, 962-963
  TPM, 963, 971
  tracking modules, 963
  USB locks, 963
policies, 960-961, 973, 1064
ports, 962, 969
principle of least privilege, 991
printer data privacy, 401
privacy filters, 963
proof of incineration, 965
proxy servers, 1008-1009
Public folders, 992
RADIUS, 966
rainbow table attacks, 979
ransomware, 976-977
reconnaissance attacks, 980
remote access policies, 961
remote desktops, 1015
replay attacks, 980
RFID, 962
rootkits, 608, 976
screen locks, 983
screen savers/locks, 972
Security & Privacy setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
security patterns, mobile devices, 500
Security tab (Internet Explorer 11, Internet Options window), 598, 601
sensitive printed material and printers, 360
server locks, 963
shoulder surfing, 963-965, 972, 978
single-factor authentication, physical security, 966
smart cards, 962-963
smartphones, 500-503
Smurf attacks, 980
social engineering attacks, 972, 978
software tokens, 966
spear phishing, 978
spoofing attacks, 980
spyware, 975, 1026
SSO, 980
tables, 500-503
TACACS, 966
tailgating, 978
TCP/IP hijacking, 980
timeouts, 983
TKIP, 670
tokens, 962-964
TPM, 963, 971
tracking modules, 963
trapdoor attacks, 979
Trojans, 976
trusted/untrusted sources, 970
two-factor authentication, physical security, 966
UEFI, 970-971
UPnP, 1010
USB locks, 963
users, 981-983
    educating about security, 972-980
    ID, 972
UTM systems, 1016
virtualization, 592-593
viruses, 975-978, 1026
VPN
    configuring, 1014-1015
    logical security, 969
vulnerability scanners, 980
WEP, 670, 946, 1019
whitelists, 1009
WiFi analyzers, 464
Windows Firewall, 1010-1013
Windows installations, 840
wireless AP, 1017
wireless networks, 1017-1025
workgroups, 980-982
worms, 976
WPA, 670, 1020
WPA2, 670, 1020
WPA2 with AES, 671
WPS, 1021-1022
zero day attacks, 980
zombie attacks, 980
selection structures. See decision structures
selections (Windows scripting), 808
self-grounding, 164, 1049
self-powered hubs, 46
sensitive printed material and printers, 360
separation pads (laser printers), 370
sequences (Windows scripting), 808
serial AT attachment. See SATA
serial devices
    asynchronous transmissions, 576
    configuring, 576-577
    serial cables, 53
    serial hard drive interfaces, 259
    serial ports, 53, 59, 575-577
    USB-to-serial converters, 575
servers
    AD, 732, 983-988
    authentication servers, 693, 972
    cloud computing, 593-597, 733
    DHCP servers, 666-667, 693
    DMZ, 1010
    DNS servers, 669, 687, 693
    end-point management servers, 693, 1016
    file servers, 693
    locks, 963
    logging servers, 693
    mail servers, 693
    networks, 621-622, 692-693
    NOS, 621
    print servers, 693
    proxy servers, 693, 1008-1009
    remote servers, BranchCache, 733
    syslog servers, 693
    web servers, 693
service packs, 551, 758, 846
service releases (software), 551
services
    disabling, 787, 895
    enabling, 789
    fails to start errors, troubleshooting, 895
    listsvc command, 789
    managing, 878
    network services, troubleshooting, 688
    process IDs, 801
restarting, 895
troubleshooting, 688, 895
viewing, 789
Services tab
    System Configuration utility, 891
    Task Manager, 894
Services window, 798
services.mmc command, 798
Session layer (OSI model), 644
set command, 799
setup logs
    Event Viewer, 865
    Windows installations, 845
Setup program, 117
    boot options, 120
    Boot Sequence, changing, 122
    Disable Execute Bit, 121
drive encryption, 121
    fan control, 120
general optimization, 120
hard drives, 271
Hardware Monitor, 121
Hyper-Threading, 120
iGPU, 121
interface configuration, 121
intrusion detection/notification, 121
LoJack, 121
number lock key, 120
onboard devices, 120
passwords, 120
peripherals, 120
power configuration, 121
processors, 120
secure boot, 121
system information, 120
system resources
    defined, 126
    I/O addresses, 127, 130-131
    IRQ, 127, 130
    memory addresses, 127, 131
    PCI interrupts, 127-128
    PCIe interrupts, 127-128
TPM, 121, 1144
USB, 120
video, 120
virtualization, 121
virus protection, 120
sfc command, 799
sfc / scannow command, 296
SFC (System File Checker), 296, 845-846
SFTP (Secure File Transfer Protocol), 697
    .sh files, 804
Shadow Copy technology, 887
shares, 866
    administrative shares, 991
    hidden shares, 991-992
    local shares, 991
    mapping to, 703-704
    permissions, 988-991
    Sharing tab, 702-703
shareware, 973
sharing
    files, 995
    folders, 866, 995-996
        access denied messages, 992
        AD password protection, 988
        hidden shared folders, 998
        printers, 407, 691
        accessing shared networks, 399
        Bluetooth, 397-398
        print servers, 398-399
        Windows environments, 395
        wireless networks, 397-398
        resources, cloud computing, 597
        screen-sharing (iCloud), 923-924
        Sharing setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
        subfolders, 996
    system memory, 142
shell scripts, 804
shells (macOS), 919
shielding (speakers), 331
shoes (smart), 426
shortcuts, Windows desktop icons, 736
shoulder surfing, 963-965, 972, 978
shredding documents, 965
shrink partitions, 282, 875
shutdown command, 800, 944
shutting down
    computers, 800
    troubleshooting, 103, 898, 899
    unexpected shutdowns, 103, 898-899
    Windows 7, 739
side loading apps, 442
side-by-side apps (Windows), 832
signal strength (antennas), wireless networks, 662
signature pads, 19
SIIA (Software and Information Industry Association), 1026
SIM (System Image Manager), corporate Windows deployments, 842
SIM cards, 436
SIMM (Single In-line Memory Modules), 213
simple volumes (Windows Disk Management), 281
single IDE setting, 265
single link DVI connectors, 36
single-alternative decision structures, 814
single-core processors, 80
single-factor authentication, physical security, 966
single-mode fiber cables, 56-57
single-sided memory, 217
site surveys, wireless networks, 662
slave devices, 265
SLC (Single-Level Memory Cells), 257
sleep mode
going into, 193
mobile devices, 435
troubleshooting, 193, 199
Zigbee devices, 679
sleep-and-charge USB ports, 46
sleep/suspend mode (ACPI), 192
slots
expansion slots, 14-15, 93
AGP, 95
bus bandwidth comparisons, 97
covers and EMI/RFI, 165
laptops, 469-470
M.2 expansion cards, 470
NVMe cards, 470
PCI, 94
PCIe, 96-99
types, 94
M.2 slots, 121
PCI slots, 94-97
PCle slots, 94-99
Slots Used field (Task Manager Performance tab), 233
USN, laptop security, 499
slow performance, troubleshooting, 297
boots, 896
profile loads, 896-897
systems, 894
transfer speeds (networks), 687
web browsers, 610
SLP (Service Location Protocol), 697
S.M.A.R.T. (Self-Monitoring, Analysis and Reporting Technology) errors, 296
smart cameras, 421-423. See also webcams
smart card readers, 19, 348-349, 424, 487
smart cards, security, 962-963
smart devices, 677
digital assistants, 683
door locks, 683
earrings, 426
light switches, 681
shoes, 426
thermostats, 680-681
voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
watches, 426
Z-wave, 678-680
Zigbee, 678-679
SmartMedia, 343
smartphones, 420, 438. See also phablets
apps, 439-442
baseband updates, 437
disposal of/recycling, 1046
headsets, 652
IMEI numbers, 435-436
IMSI, 436
notification areas, 432
PRI, 437
PRL, 437
radio firmware updates, 437
security, 500-503
SIM cards, 436
troubleshooting, 505-515
SMB (Server Message Blocks), 697
SMC (System Management Controller) resets, 505
smoke, troubleshooting, 147, 198, 550
SMS (Short Message Service), 451
SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol), 453, 697
Smurf attacks, 980
snapshots, virtualization, 590
SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol), 697
social engineering attacks, 972, 978
sockets, 85-86
SODIMM (Small-Outline DIMM), 213, 481-482
soft resets, mobile devices, 504
Soft-off power setting (ACPI), 193
software
antimalware, 968
firewalls and, 1009
mobile devices, 499
antivirus software, 840, 968, 978
firewalls and, 1009
mobile devices, 499
reinitializing, 843
automatically loading programs from startup, stopping, 883
AutoPlay function, disabling, 1001
AutoRun function, disabling, 1001
buying, licensing software, 973
compatibility, troubleshooting, 731
compliance, 730
declared, 9
DLP, 969
drivers, troubleshooting, 144
end-of-life concerns, 730
errors, troubleshooting, 551
extensible software, 731
file recovery, 290
firewalls, 968
freeware, 973
image management, 674
incompatibility, 730
interfering software, disabling in Windows OS installations, 841
licensing, 973
Linux, obtaining software with CLI, 947-948
logical security, 968-969
open source software, 918, 973
operating costs, 730
patches, 551
performance, 730
piracy, 973, 1026
printers, troubleshooting, 405
RAID, configuring, 283
reliability, 730
SDK, 442
service packs, 551
service releases, 551
shareware, 973
Software Updater tool (Ubuntu), 942
synchronizing, 859
system requirements, 858
tokens (authentication), 966
Ubuntu
obtaining software with CLI, 947-948
Ubuntu Software Center, 942
updates, end-of-life concerns, 730
versions, end-of-life concerns, 730
Windows installations, 857-860
solid ink printers, 366
solid state drives. See SSD
Sony/Phillips Digital interface. See S/PDIF
sound
2.0 audio subsystems, computer design, 540
2.1 audio subsystems, computer design, 540
Android settings, 490
Apple Digital AV adapters, 444
Apple iOS settings, 490
audio beeps (POST codes), 546-547
computer design, 540
digitized sound, 327
headphones, 334
headsets, 19, 330
laptops, 490, 493, 498
microphones, 19, 329, 493, 498, 502, 540
mobile devices, troubleshooting, 513
motherboard speakers, 324
muting, 329
ODD, 325, 334
ports, 324-326
resolution, 327
sound cards, 50, 326-329, 333-334, 540
Sound setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
sound waves, 326
speakers, 330-334, 540, 683
troubleshooting, 329, 333-334, 513, 854
VoIP, 329
spam, 1007
spanned volume (Windows Disk Management), 281
sparks, troubleshooting, 147
SPD (Serial Presence Detect), 217, 235
speakers, 330, 334, 428-429
amplification, 331-332
choosing, 332
computer design, 540
connectivity, 332
external speakers, 331
extras, 332
frequency response range, 331
internal speakers, 331
laptops, troubleshooting, 490
mobile devices, troubleshooting, 490, 513
motherboards, 324
power ratings, 331
shielding, 331
Sound setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
troubleshooting, 332-333, 490, 513
USB speakers, 331
voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
spear phishing, 978
special characters, file/folder names, 746
special function keys (keyboards), laptops, 480-481
special thermal paper, 371
speech recognition devices (biometrics), 967
Speed field (Task Manager Performance tab), 233
speeds
- NIC, 672, 1140
- processors, 76
- SPGA (Staggered Pin Array) sockets, 85
- spikes (electricity), 1050
- spilled toner, 371, 1048
- spinning pinwheels, 297, 548, 930
- splitting
  - partitions (hard disks), 282, 875
- spoofing attacks, 980
- Spotlight (macOS), 920, 928
- spread gestures, 435
- SPS (Standby Power Supplies), 1055-1059
- spyware, 975, 1026
- SRAM (Static RAM), 213, 228-229
- SSD (Solid-State Drives), 483
  - Advanced Boot Options menu, 889
defined, 256-258
defragmenting, 293
externally, 271
hard drives, compared, 257
hybrid SSD, 258
industries supported, 257
installing, 270-271, 299
M.2 SSD, 260
MLC, 257
NVMe, 260
removing, 173
SLC, 257
SSHD, 258
static electricity, 271
troubleshooting, 299
upgrading to, 485
wear leveling, 257
write amplification, 257
- SSH (Secure Shell), 697, 1015
- SSHD (Solid-State Hybrid Drives). See hybrid drives
- SSID (Service Set Identifiers)
  - AP, 655, 677, 1023
  - wireless AP, 677
  - wireless NIC, 670
- SSL (Secure Sockets Layer), 453, 695
- SSO (Single Sign-On) authentication, network security, 980
- stabilizer bars, inkjet printers, 365
- standard thick client workstations, 533, 538
- standard user accounts, 871, 981
- standby power, 181
- standoff, 174
- start bits, 576

Start button (Windows 7 desktop), 738-739
Start screen (Windows desktop), 734, 740-742
Start Windows Normally (Advanced Boot Options menu), 888
starting
  - Notepad, 796
  - Remote Desktop, 793
  - System Configuration utility, 793
  - System File Checker, 799
  - Windows Explorer, 789
startup
  - automatically loading programs from startup,
    stopping, 883
  - Startup Disk setting (macOS, System Preferences), 929
  - Startup tab
    - System Configuration utility, 891
    - Task Manager, 894
static electricity, SSD, 271
statically configuring IP addresses, 666
stepper motors, inkjet printers, 365
sticking keys (keyboards), troubleshooting, 508
stop bits
  - asynchronous transmissions, 576
  - serial ports, 577
stopping
  - apps, 442
  - tasks, 893
storage
  - AP, 676
  - cloud storage, 252, 594, 993, 998-999
  - component handling/storage procedures, 1049-1050
  - computer design, 539-540
  - configuring, 265-267
  - credentials, security, 867
data storage, 986, 1000
design components, 539-540
digital cameras, 343-344
disk maintenance, 876-877
DVD drives, 11
eSATA, 264, 269-270
external storage drives, 19
files, cloud computing, 594
flash drives, Linux bootups, 939
hard drives, 11, 253-264, 271-293
IDE, 261-262
installing, 293-298
laptops
  - during travel, 504
  - hard drives, 483-485
INDEX

optical drives, 486
smart card readers, 487
local storage, backups, 998
managing. See disk management
mobile devices, 424
optical drives, 486
smart card readers, 487
NAS devices, 531-532
OneDrive, 832
optical drives, 11
PATA, 265-266
PATA IDE, 261-262
processor storage capacities, 24
RAID, 298
removable storage, 285
removing, 173
SATA, 267, 270
SATA IDE, 262-263, 269
SSD, 256-260, 270-271, 293
storage cards, 424
storage pools, 286
storage spaces, 286, 876
troubleshooting, 290-298
Windows, 908
disk maintenance, 876-877
disk management, 874-876
drive status, 874
Storage Spaces Control Panel, 876
Windows Storage Spaces, 286
STP (Shielded Twisted-Pair) cables, 55, 627
straight-through cables, 629
streaks (printing issues), troubleshooting, 409
strings (Windows scripting, variables), 810
striped volumes (Windows Disk Management), 281
striping (disk), 283
su command (Linux), 944
subfolders, 746, 772
ciphering, 1001
shared subfolders, 996
subnet masks
broadcast address, 1087
CIDR, 650
IPv4 addresses, 649-650
network number, 1086-1087
prefix notation, 1086
purpose, 1085
stopping point, showing, 1087
viewing, 1085
subtrees, Windows registry, 758-759
sudo command (macOS), 935-936
supervisors, BIOS/UEFI security, 970
surface wave touchscreens, 496
surge protectors, 197, 1051
buying, 1053
clamping speed, 1052
clamping voltage, 1052-1053
energy absorption/dissipation, 1052
modems, 587
tripping hazards, 1052
troubleshooting, 199
TVS ratings, 1052
UL ratings, 1052
surges (power), 1050
SUSE website, 939
suspend/sleep mode (ACPI), 192
swabs (urethane), cleaning keyboards, 178
swap files, 229, 289
swap partitions, 838
swipe gestures, 435
swipe locks, mobile devices, 500
Swiss army knives, 166
switches
command switches, 775
defined, 626
Ethernet, 626
hubs versus, 626
KVM switches, 19, 339
light switches (smart), 681
managed switches, 626
PoE switches, 657
router/switch functionality, 654
unmanaged switches, 626
VLAN, 649
swollen batteries, troubleshooting, 511
Sync Center (Windows 7), 859
synchronization
Android devices, 457
Apple iOS devices, 458-459
apps
cloud computing, 594
fitness apps, 455
software apps, 859
cached passwords, 456
contacts, 457
mobile devices, 455
Android devices, 457
Apple iOS devices, 458-459
cars, 456
clouds, 456
connection types, 457
desktops, 456
wired network connectivity, 457
wired USB connectivity, 457
wireless connectivity, 457
syntax, scripting languages, 770, 807
syslog servers, 693
Sysprep, corporate Windows deployments, 842
system configuration. See Setup program
system bars, mobile device OS, 432
system boards. See motherboards
System Configuration utility (msconfig command), 793, 889-892
system environment variables (Windows scripting), 805
system files, 880-881
    renamed files, troubleshooting, 1004
    System File Checker, 799
system images, 760-761
System Information (macOS), 931
System Information window, opening, 793, 1122
system lockouts, 501, 894
system lockups, 103, 234
system logs
    Event Viewer, 864-865
    reviewing (troubleshooting), 543
system partitions
    macOS, 927-929
    NTFS, 278
System Protection, 886
system requirements, software/apps, 858
system resources
    defined, 126
    I/O addresses, 127, 130-131
    IRQ, 127, 130
    memory addresses, 127, 131
    MSI/MSI-X interrupts, 128
    PCI interrupts, 127-128
    PCIe interrupts, 127-128
System Restore, 849, 886-887, 925
system updates, macOS, 924
system volumes, 281, 880
systeminfo command, 800, 846
T
T1 network connections, 706
T3 network connections, 706
T568A cabling standard, 56, 629
T568B cabling standard, 56, 629
tables
    FAT, 279
    partition, 278
tables. See also phablets
    apps, 439-442
    ASUS tablets, 431
disposal of/recycling, 1046
    security, 500-503
    troubleshooting, 505-515
tabs, Windows dialog boxes, 744
TACACS (Terminal Access Control Access Control System), 966
tailgating (social engineering attacks), 978
tap gestures, 435
tap-to-pay devices, 19
tape drives, 285
Task Manager, 892
    App History tab, 893
    Details tab, 894
    missing tabs, troubleshooting, 893
    Performance tab, 231-233, 893, 901-902
    performance, troubleshooting, 901-903
    Processes tab, 893
    Services tab, 894
    Startup tab, 894
    troubleshooting, 893
    Users tab, 894
Task Scheduler, 862
Task View (Windows 10 desktop), 743
taskbars
    multi-monitor taskbars (Windows), 832
    Windows 7 desktop, 737-739
taskkill command, 800
tasklist command, 801
tasks
    automating via scripts, 803
    killing (stopping), 800, 893
TB (Terabytes), 22-24
TCP (Transmission Control Protocol), 695
TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), 644, 1123
    AFP, 696
    Application layer, 697
    CIFS, 697
    components of, 645
    DHCP, 696
    DNS, 696
    FTP, 696
    hijacking, 980
    HTTP, 696
toner probes

HTTPS, 697
IMAP, 697
Internet layer, 697
layers of, 645
LDAP, 697
message formatting, 645
NetBT, 697
Network access layer, 697
NTP, 697
POP3, 697
printing, 692
RDP, 697
SFTP, 697
SLP, 697
SMB, 697
SMTP, 697
SNMP, 697
SSH, 697
statistics, viewing, 793
Telnet, 697
Transport layer, 697
teamwork, 237
technical field kits (safety equipment), 1043-1044
technicians
  active listening skills, 105-106
  qualities, 2-4, 150
  skills, 201-202, 237, 300, 350-351, 410, 516-517, 559-560, 611, 707, 762, 822, 907-908, 953, 1028, 1066-1076
Telnet, 697, 1015
telnet command, 801
temperature changes and laptops, 472
temperature control, UPS/SPS battery backups, 1059
Terminal (macOS), 926, 934
Terminal Services. See remote desktops, Remote Desktop Services
terminating cables, 629-633
test pages (printers), 390
testing
  backups, 998
  installations, 321
  ports, 550
  remote network device connectivity, 796-797
  theory of probable cause (troubleshooting), 551-553
  wall outlets, 199
tethering, 449, 588
text files, 8
  scripts as, 803-805
  viewing, 792, 802
text messages, SMS, 451
textboxes (Windows dialog boxes), 744
TFT (Thin Film Transistor), laptop displays, 492
theories
  theory of probable cause (troubleshooting), establishing
    boot process, 544-545
    diagnostics, 548-549
    error messages, 545-548
    hardware errors, 550
    intermittent device failures, 550-551
    POST codes, 545-550
    software errors, 551
    testing, 551-553
    troubleshooting, 1071
thermal paste, 86-88
thermal printers, 361, 371-372, 386
thermal sensors, 217
thermal wax transfer printers, 366
thermostats (smart), 680-681
thin clients, 533, 538, 673-675
threading, 79
Threads field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231
throttling processors, 90
tilt drives, 236
Thunderbolt cables, 49
Thunderbolt ports, 49-50, 59
TIFF (Tag Image File Format) files, 337, 344, 747
tiles (Windows desktop), 734-736, 741
time management, 1072
time restrictions (logon), workgroups, 982
time/date settings
  Date & Time setting (macOS, System Preferences), 929
  Windows, 841
timeliness, 237
timeouts (security), 983
TKIP (Temporal Key Integrity Protocol), 670, 1020
tokens (security), 962-966
tone generators, 639
toner, 387
  defined, 370
  disposal of/recycling, 1048-1049
  laser printers, 370-371
  refilling, 380
  spilled toner, 1048
  spills, 371
  troubleshooting, 409, 1048
  toner probes, 639
toner vacuums, 178

Tools

AC circuit testers, 199
disassembly, 165-167
loopback plugs, 550
power converters, 187
power supply testers, 198
preventive maintenance kits, 178
scribes, 475
Y connectors, 187

Tools tab (System Configuration utility), 892

Topologies

defined, 625
Ethernet star topologies, 626-627
Z-Wave topologies, 680
topology diagrams (networks), 1060
TOSLINK cable connections, 50

Total Physical Memory field (Task Manager Performance tab), 231
touch and hold gestures, 435
touch command (macOS), 934-935
touch gestures, 435
touchpads, 19
cleaning, 178
laptops, repairing, 479

Touchscreens

calibrating, 498
capacitive touchscreens, 496
IR touchscreens, 496
performance, 511
replacing, 496
resistive touchscreens, 495-496
surface wave touchscreens, 496
troubleshooting, 510
toxic waste handling, 1044
TPM (Trusted Platform Modules), 963
BIOS/UEFI security, 971
configuring, 121, 1144
TR4 (sTR4) sockets, 86

Tracer command, 687, 801
tracking modules (physical security), 963
trackpads, 509, 928
tracks (hard drives), 255
transfer belts (laser printers), 368
transfer coronas (laser printers), 368-370, 385
transfer pads (laser printers), 368
transfer rollers (laser printers), 368
transferring data, 835
transmission limits (data), mobile devices, 503

Transport layer

OSI model, 644
TCP/IP, 697
TCP/IP model, 645
Transport Mode (Zigbee devices), 679
trapdoor attacks, network security, 979
traveling with mobile devices/laptops, 504
triggering ports, 1011
triple-channel memory, 223
triple-rail power supplies, 194
Trojans, 976
troubleshooting. See also preventive maintenance
apps, 505-507, 859, 864, 893
artifacts, 148
audio, 322, 329, 333-334, 854
batteries, 511
BIOS, 149
black/blank screens, 884
blue screens, 864
Bluetooth, mobile devices, 514-515
bootups, 197, 295, 544-545
BSOD, 548
burning smells, 198
cables, 638-639
color, incorrect color patterns, 144
compatibility, software, 731
device installations, 855-857
Device Manager, 149
digital cameras, 344
dim images, 145
DirectX, 322, 334
disappearing files, 1004
displays, 144-148, 509-510
distorted geometry, 146
distorted images, 144
DNS, 687, 796
Dock (macOS GUI), 920
electricity
overvoltage, 1050
undervoltage, 1050-1051
email, 507
EMI, 165
error messages, 545-548
ESD, 162-165, 1049
Ethernet star topologies, 627
Event Viewer, 866
failed print jobs, 407
failures to boot, 882
fans, 197-199
files, 1004
firewalls, 1012-1013
flash memory, 236
flickering images, 145
flowcharts, 555-558
follow ups, 554
frozen mobile devices, 512
General tab (Properties dialog), troubleshooting with, 149
ghost images (printing issues), 409
GPS, mobile devices, 514
grounding problems, 162-165
hard drives, 235, 255, 290-298, 486
headphones, 334, 513
humidity and component handling/storage, 1049
incorrect color patterns, 144
information gathering process/resources, 542
ink cartridges, 409
intermittent device failures, 550-551
kernel panic (macOS), 931
keyboards, 17-18, 507-508
laptops
  Bluetooth cards, 487
  DC jacks, 489
  displays, 494-499
  hard drives, 483-485
  inverters, 499
  keyboards, 478
  memory, 482
  microphones, 498
  motherboards, 476
  optical drives, 486
  processors, 477
  smart card readers, 487
  sound, 490
touchpads, 479
touchscreens, 496
video cards, 491
webcams, 498
WiFi cards, 487
laser printers, 385
LCD, 145
logical steps
  documentation, 554
  establishing theory of probable cause, 544-551
  identifying problems, 543
  implementing preventive measures, 554
  plans of action, 554
  testing theories to determine cause, 551-553
  verifying full system functionality, 554
macOS
  Force Quit, 926
  kernel panic, 931
  Safe mode, 929
  spinning pinwheels, 930
  System Preferences, 927-929
  Terminal, 926
mechanical drives, 486
memory, 228, 234-235, 901-902
mice, 17-18
mobile devices
  app installations, 506
  app log errors, 506
  email, 507
  hard resets, 504-505
  high resource utilization, 505
  loading apps, 507
  soft resets, 504
modems, 691
monitors, 198, 509
motherboards, 103-104, 549
networks
  cable modems, 691
cables, 638-639
connectivity, 684-685, 689-690
DNS servers, 687
DSL modems, 691
ifconfig command, 686
ipconfig command, 686
mobile devices, 513
net command, 688
net computer command, 688
net config command, 688
net help command, 688
net share command, 688
net start command, 688
net stop command, 688
net user command, 688
net view command, 688
netdom add command, 688
netdom command, 688
netdom join command, 688
netdom remove command, 688
netdom renamecomputer command, 688
netdom reset command, 688
netdom resetpwd command, 688
netdom verify command, 688
NIC, 686, 689-690
ping command, 684-686
troubleshooting

printers, 692
services, 688
slow transfer speeds, 687
tracert command, 687
unavailable resources, 685
updates, 897
NIC, 686, 689-690
no OS found errors, 845
NTLDR is Missing errors, 844
ODD, 321-322, 334
operation requires elevation messages (command prompt), 803
OS
  software compatibility, 731
  updates, 730
overheating, 148, 198, 512-513
oversized images/icons, 145
overview, 542
overvoltage, 1050
paper (printers), 383
passwords, Keychain Access (macOS), 932
performance, 900-904
PnP, 132
ports, 550
POST codes, 545-547, 550-551
POST errors, 123, 552
power supplies, 197-199, 511-513, 1050-1051
print logs, 407
printers, 383-388, 402-409, 692, 880
processors, 92
proprietary crash screens, 297, 548
RAID, 298
read/write failures, 297
reboots, 197
renamed system files, 1004
RFI, 165
S.M.A.R.T. errors, 296
services, 895
shutdowns, 898-899
sleep mode, 193, 199
slow boots, 896
slow profile loads, 896-897
smartphones, 505-515
smoke, 147, 198, 550
software
  compatibility, 731
  drivers, 144
  errors, 551
sound, 329, 333-334
sparks, 147
speakers, 332-333, 513
spinning pinwheels, 297, 548, 930
SSD, 299
storage devices, 290-298
streaks (printing issues), 409
surge protectors, 199, 1052
system files, renamed files, 1004
system performance, 894
tables, 505-515
Task Manager, 893
techniques, 822
theories, 1071
toner, 409
touchscreens, 510
trackpads, 509
UEFI, 149
undervoltage, 1050-1051
updates, OS, 730
USB devices, 136-137
USB drives, 297
vertical lines (printing issues), 409
VGA mode, 145
video, 144-148, 322
volume, 333
web browsers, 608-610
Windows, 904
  black/blank screens, 884
  blue screens, 864
  boot process, 882-883, 896
  BSOD errors, 886
  device installations, 855-857
  installations, 843-845
  profiles, 896-897
  shutdowns, 898-899
  updates, 886
  upgrades, 844-845
  Windows Firewall, 1012-1013
  Windows Troubleshooting Wizard, 857
  wireless connectivity, mobile devices, 513-514
  wireless networks, 1025
trust, building, 1028
Trusted Platform Modules. See TPM
thtrusted/untrusted sources, logical security, 970
TVS (transient voltage suppressing) ratings, surge protectors, 1052
TWAIN (scanners), 337
tweaker screwdrivers, 166
twisted-pair cables
  corporate environments, 634
  PVC, 628
RJ-11 connectors, 629
RJ-45 connectors, 629-633
STP, 627
terminating, 629-633
UTP, 627-630, 634
two-factor authentication, physical security, 966
TXT (Text File Format) extension, 747
Type 1 hypervisors, 590
Type 2 hypervisors, 591
Type A-B-C fire extinguishers, 1041
Type C fire extinguishers, 1041
type command, 778, 802

UAC (User Account Control), 832, 872
UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter), 576
Ubuntu
backups, 943
best practices, 952
bootloaders, 952
CLI
copy data, 948-950
finding files, 951
missing GRUB/LILO, 952
network configuration, 945-946
obtaining software, 947-948
shutting down systems, 944-945
viewing processes, 947
commands, 944-951
Dash, 940-941
GParted disk management tool, 941, 949-950
GRUB, 952
hard drives, partitioning, 948-950
Launcher, 940
LILO, 952
Nautilus, 940
Panel, 940
Software Updater tool, 942
Ubuntu Software Center, 942
Unity GUI, 940-941
user forums, 951
website, 939, 951
UDP (User Datagram Protocol), 695
UDSL (Uni-DSL), 585
UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface), 116-118
ACPI settings, 192-193
AMI BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 546
boot process, 545
Boot Sequence, changing, 122
customizing, 119-121, 271
diagnostics, 548-549
error messages (POST codes), 547-548
exit options, 122
flashing the UEFI, 124-125
hardware configuration, 271
hardware configuration, 132
on-board NIC, 671
passwords, 970-971
Phoenix BIOS/UEFI chips, audio beeps (POST codes), 547
RAID configuration, 284
recovery methods, 125
SATA ports, enabling, 268
security, 970-971
troubleshooting, 149
updating, 126
upgrading, 124-125
virtualization, 590
UL (Underwriters Laboratories) ratings
surge protectors, 1052
UL 1449 VPR (Voltage Protection Rating), 1052
unallocated status state (disk management), 298
unattended Windows installations, 833
unauthorized access, mobile devices, 501
unavailable resources (networks), troubleshooting, 685
unbuffered memory, 217
uncompressing files, 789, 1106
undervoltage, troubleshooting, 1050-1051
unexpected shutdowns, 103
UNII (Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure), AP
channel ID, 659
uninstalling apps, 442
Unity (Ubuntu GUI), 940-941
UNIX root users, 936
unknown status state (disk management), 298
unlocking
AD accounts, 986
mobile devices, 435
unmanaged switches, 626
unmounting eSATA drives, 270
unplugging USB devices, 46
unreadable status state (disk management), 298
untrusted/trusted sources, logical security, 970
unused ports, disabling, 962, 969
Up Time field (Task Manager Performance tab), 232
up to date (technician skills), staying, 762
updatedb command (Linux), 951
updates
  baseband updates, smartphones, 437
  BIOS, 126
  boot orders, Windows installations, 843
  firmware, 124-125
  group policies, 790-791
  hotfixes, 846
  Linux, 942-943
  macOS system updates, 924
  managing, 997-998
  mobile devices, 500
  networks, troubleshooting, 897
  notifications, customizing, 848
  OS, troubleshooting, 730
  patches, 846
  preventive maintenance, 180
  PRI updates, 437
  PRL updates, 437
  radio firmware, 437
  service packs, 846
  software
    end-of-life concerns, 730
    Software Updater tool (Linux), 942
  UEFI, 126
  updatedb command (Linux), 944
  web browsers, 608
  Windows, 840, 843
    Automatic Update, 846-848
    BSOD errors, 886
    roll back Windows updates, 847
    Windows Update, 846-848
upgrades
  BIOS, 124-125
  computer subsystems, 535
  hard drives, 235, 485
  in-place upgrades, Windows, 833-834, 845-846
  memory, 218, 228, 235, 481-482
  mobile devices, 500
  motherboards, 102-103
  power supplies, 193-194
  printers, 380, 404
  processors, 90
  UEFI, 124-125
Windows
  compatibility mode, 836
  in-place upgrades, 833-834, 845-846
  Microsoft Upgrade Advisor, 840
  overview of, 841-842
  paths, 834
  phases of, 841
  troubleshooting, 844-845
  Virtual XP Mode, 836
  Windows Upgrade Advisor, 835
  UPnP (Universal Plug and Play), 677, 1010
  upstream transmissions, cable modems, 584
  UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supplies), 1054-1059
  upward compatibility, 731
  urethane swabs, cleaning keyboards, 178
USB (Universal Serial Buses)
  cable modems and, 582
  cables, 43, 46
  configuring devices, 120
  connectors, 44, 48
  drives, troubleshooting, 297
  expansions cards, 134-135
  flash drives, 235-236
  hubs, 46, 136
  installing devices, 134-135
  local printer connections, 388
  locks, 963
  micro-USB ports, 443
  mini-USB ports, 443
  mobile USB ports, 443
  ports
    Alternate mode, 44
    charging USB ports, 46
    configuring, 120
    defined, 42, 59
    devices supported, 42
    extra USB ports, installing, 48
    installing, 134-135
    micro-USB ports, 45
    mini-USB ports, 45
    printers, troubleshooting, 405
    scanners, 337
    sleep-and-charge USB ports, 46
    smart card readers, 349
    speeds, 42
    troubleshooting, 136-137
    USB 2.0 ports, 42
    USB 3.0 ports, 42
    USB 3.2 ports, 50
    USB-C ports, 49
    USB-PD ports, 43
    printers, 360, 386-388, 405
    removing devices, 46
    speakers, 331
    troubleshooting, 136-137, 297
    USB A-to-USB B converters, 47
    USB-C cables, 42
USB-C ports, 443
USB-to-Bluetooth dongles, 446
USB-to-Ethernet converters, 47
USB-to-HDMI adapters, 491
USB-to-RJ-45 dongles, 444
USB-to-serial converters, 575
USB-to-WiFi dongles, 448
wired USB connectivity, synchronization, 457
user environment variables (Windows scripting), 805
user interfaces
macOS GUI, 919-921
Ubuntu, Unity, 940-941
usernames, changing, 676
users
accounts
administrator accounts, 871
Credential Manager, 867-870
credentials, 866-870
Device Manager, 873
Local Users and Groups tool, 870-871
Power Users groups, 871
recovery options, 871
standard user accounts, 871
UAC, 832, 872
Administrators, 981-982
authentication
logical security, 968
physical security, 961
BIOS/UEFI security, 970
educating about security
AUP, 973
domains, 980
licensing software/apps, 973
regulated data, 974-975
threats to security, 972, 975-980
workgroups, 980
forums (Linux), 951
groups, 980-984
guest, 981-982
ID, security, 972
managing, 981-983. See also AD
OS interaction, 724
power users, 982
privacy, 974-975
privileges
commands, 803
principle of least privilege, 991
profiles, defined, 758
remote desktop users, 982
restrict user permissions, 988
security, 981-983
standard, 981
Users & Groups setting (macOS, System Preferences), 929
Users tab (Task Manager), 894
USMT (User State Migration Tool), 835
USS (Universal Security Slots), laptop security, 499
UTM (Unified Threat Management) systems, 1016
UTP (Unshielded Twisted-Pair) cables, 54-55, 627-630, 634
V
vacuum bags, cleaning printers, 178
vacuum cleaners, 178-179
vacuums (safety equipment), 1044
vapor cooling, 86
variables (Windows scripting), 812
   alphanumeric characters, 810
data types, 810
declaring, 809
defined, 808
defining, 809
environment variables, 805-807
examples of, 810-811
floating-point numbers, 810
initializing, 810
integers, 810
naming, 809
path variables, 805
strings, 810
viewing, 799, 809
.vbs files, 804
VBScript, 804, 820
vCards, 457
VDSL (Very High Speed DSL), 585
vendor-specific logs (Event Viewer), 865
vendor-specific OS (Operating Systems), 423
ventilation, 190, 1059
verifying
full system functionality (troubleshooting), 554
hardware with Device Manager, 148
paths, 801
Windows installations, 843
Windows versions, 757
versions of Windows, 757, 908
vertical lines (printing issues), troubleshooting, 409
VESA (Video Electronics Standards Association), 38
VGA (Video Graphics Arrays)
cables, 37
DVI-to-VGA adapters, 41
ports, 36-39, 58
VGA mode, troubleshooting, 145

Vi command (macOS), 935

Video
  adapters, 140-143, 541
  add-on video cards, 140
  AGP adapters, power consumption, 195
  analog signals, 35
  Apple Digital AV adapters, 444
  backups, Android devices, 460
  BIOS settings, 120
  camcorders, 344
  cameras/webcams, 19
  cards, 195
  conference calls, 580
  connectors, 37
  digital cameras, 342-344
  digital signals, 35
  displays, computer design, 541-542
  Enable Low-Resolution Video (640-480), Advanced Boot Options menu, 888
  game controllers, 347
  GPU, 82, 140
  HDMI connectors, 444
  joystick, 347
  KVM switches, 19, 339
  laptop video cards, replacing, 491
  LCD, 145-147
  memory, 141-142
  MMS, 451
  motion sensors, 348
  multiple displays, 339
  onboard video cards, 140
  performance, 148
  plasma displays, 147
  ports, 35, 41, 58
    DisplayPort, 38, 467
    DVI ports, 36-37
    HDCP ports, 40
    HDMI ports, 38-39, 58
    mini DisplayPort, 467
    S-Video ports, 36
    VGA ports, 36-37
  projectors, 19, 340-342
  quality, 140
  subsystem, 140
  troubleshooting, 144-148, 322
  video cards, 140
  webcams, 344, 493, 498
  video/audio editing workstations, 530, 538
  video controllers, 19
  video games/game pads, 428-429
  video graphics arrays. See VGA viewing
    computers through networks, 981
    directory files, 778
    drivers, 789
    environment variables, 807
    file/directory attributes, 779
    flash internal memory, 424
    group policies, 790, 1110
    Linux processes, 947
    print histories in macOS environments, 394
    script property sheets, 802
    services, 789
    subnet masks, 1085
    system configuration information, 800
    TCP/IP statistics, 793
    text files, 792, 802
    Ubuntu processes, 947
    variables, 799, 809
  virtual machine monitors. See hypervisors
  Virtual XP Mode (Windows 7), 836
  virtualization, 82-83. See also connectivity
    applications, cloud computing, 594
    assistants (mobile device OS), 441
    BIOS, 590
    checkpoints, 590
    desktops, 594
    emulators, 591
    host machines, 590
    Hyper-V client requirements, 592
    hypervisors, 590-591
    memory
      configuring, 288
      hard drives, 288
      pages, 229
      paging files, 229
      size, 229
      troubleshooting, 901-902
      VMM, 288-289
      Windows, 229-230
    NIC, 594, 672-673
    OS, 591-592
    printing, 377-378
    security, 592-593
    snapshots, 590
    support for, 121
    UEFI, 590
    Virtualization Detection Tool, 592
    virtual machines, 590
Virtual PC requirements, 591-592
viruses, 593
VM, 234, 590-591
workstations, 532, 538
viruses, 975-977
antivirus software, 840, 978
Disable Execute Bit, 121
firewalls and, 1009
logical security, 968
mobile devices, 499
reinitializing, 843
rogue antivirus applications, 1003
security policies, 960
BIOS settings, 120
Disable Execute Bit, 121
incident reports, 1026
virtualization, 593
VLAN (Virtual Local Area Networks), 649
VM (Virtual Machines), 234, 590-591
VMM (Virtual Memory Manager), 288-289
voice
headsets, 19
microphones, 19
virtual assistants (mobile device OS), 441
voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
voice recognition devices (biometrics), 967
voice-grade cables. See Cat 3 UTP cables
VoIP (Voice over Internet Protocol), 329, 579-581, 695
volt-ampere, 184
voltage
115 V vs 220 V input voltage, 184
checking, 198
clamping, surge protectors, 1052
DC, distributing via power supplies, 189
defined, 181
dual-voltage, 184, 188, 217
meter rules, 181
monitors, 182
multimeters, 639
polarity, 181
power supplies, 182, 198
readings, 181
UL 1449 VPR, 1052
volume
muting, 329
Sound setting (macOS, System Preferences), 928
troubleshooting, 333
volumes (drive partitions), 276
basic disk partitions, 838
boot volume (Windows Disk Management), 281
dynamic disk partitions, 838
extended partitions, 838
GPT, 838
logical partitions, 838
primary partitions, 838
RAW volume (Windows Disk Management), 281
simple volumes (Windows Disk Management), 281
spanned volume (Windows Disk Management), 281
striped volume (Windows Disk Management), 281
swap partitions, 838
system volumes (Windows Disk Management), 281
Windows installations, planning dive space, 837
VPN (Virtual Private Networks)
configuring, 1014-1015
logical security, 969
mobile devices, 452
tunnel matching, 1014
VR (Virtual Reality) headsets, 18, 428
vulnerability scanners, 980
VXD (Virtual Device Driver) extension, 747
W
Wake on LAN feature, 192-193, 672
Wake on Ring feature, 192
waking sleeping mobile devices, 435
wall jacks, 634
wallets (mobile), 441
wallpaper, Windows desktop, 736
WAN (Wide Area Networks), 589, 620
WAPD (Web Proxy AutoDiscovery) protocol, 1009
warm boots, 117, 551
watches (smart), 426
waterproofing mobile devices, 428
wattage, 182-184, 193-194
WAV files, 344
wbadmin command, 802
WDS (Windows Deployment Services), corporate
Windows deployments, 842
WEA (Wireless Emergency Alerts), 441
wear leveling, 257
wearable devices, 420, 426-427
web browsers
browsing history, 599
browsing tabs, 599
encryption, 608
hijacked browsers, 608-610
Internet Explorer 11, 597-608
performance, 610
pop-ups, 609
web browsers

- redirecting web browsers, 608
- rootkits, 608
- slow browsers, 610
- troubleshooting, 608-610
- updating, 608
- web credentials, 867
- web servers, 693
- webcams, 19, 344. See also smart cameras
  - laptop displays, 493, 498
  - unauthorized activation, 502
- websites
  - battery recycling programs, 124
  - Crucial, 224
  - DSL Reports, 585
  - Kingston Technology, 224
  - Linux
    - distro websites, 939
    - user forums, 951
- weight
  - limitations (personal safety), 1044
  - paper, 375
- WEP (Wired Equivalent Privacy), 670, 946, 1019-1020
- while loops (Windows scripting), 818-819
- whitelists/blacklists, 676, 1009
- WiBro (wireless broadband), 589
- WiFi
  - analyzers, 464, 663
  - antennas, laptop displays, 493
  - calling (mobile device OS), 441
  - laptop cards, replacing, 487
  - USB-to-WiFi dongles, 448
- wildcards, 778
- WiMAX (Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access), 588-589, 706
- Windows
  - AD, 732, 983-988
  - adapters, installing, 132-133
  - Aero, 832
  - API, 329
  - apps
    - disabling, 891
    - installing, 857-860
    - launching, 858
    - managing, 878
    - Microsoft Store, 442
  - audio devices, troubleshooting, 854
  - backups, 761
    - backing up before Windows OS installations, 840
    - backup utility, 999
    - OneDrive, 462
  - Bluetooth, installing, 446
  - boot process
    - Advanced Boot Options menu, 887-889
    - optimizing performance, 881-882
    - overview of, 880-881
    - reboots, 898
    - troubleshooting, 882-896
  - bootups
    - multiboots, 833
    - Safe mode, 844
  - CF cards, 426
  - charms, 832
  - checkboxes, 744
  - command prompt
    - accessing, 770-771
    - administrative privileges, 771
    - attrib command, 779, 782
    - bcdedit command, 782-783
    - bootrec command, 783-784
    - cd command, 774, 784
    - chkdsk command, 784
    - chntks command, 785
    - cipher command, 785
    - closing, 771
    - cls command, 786
    - [command name] /? command, 782
    - command command, 786
    - common commands list, 781
    - copy command, 778-779, 786
    - defrag command, 786
    - del command, 778, 787
    - dir command, 774-776, 787
    - directories, 771-773, 777-779
    - disable command, 787
    - diskpart command, 788
    - dism command, 788
    - dxdiag command, 788
    - enable command, 789
    - expand command, 789
    - exit command, 789
    - explorer command, 789
    - finding help, 781
    - format command, 790
    - gpresult command, 790
    - gpupdate command, 790-791
    - help command, 791
    - ipconfig command, 791
    - md command, 777, 792
    - mmc command, 792
    - more command, 792
  - weight
    - limitations (personal safety), 1044
    - paper, 375
msconfig command, 793
msinfo32 command, 793
mstsc command, 793
navigating, 774-776
nbstat command, 793
net command, 794
net use command, 794
net user command, 794-795
netdom command, 795
netstat command, 795-796
notepad command, 796
nslookup command, 796
operation requires elevation messages, 803
overview of, 771
ping command, 796-797
rd command, 777, 797
regedit command, 797
regsvr32 command, 797
ren command, 798
robocopy command, 778, 798
root directories, 771-773
running Device Manager, 780
running System Restore, 887
Safe Mode with Command Prompt, 888
services.mmc command, 798
set command, 799
sfc command, 799
shutdown command, 800
subdirectories, 772
syntax, 771
systeminfo command, 800
taskkill command, 800
tasklist command, 801
telnet command, 801
trace command, 801
type command, 778, 802
wbadmin command, 802
wscript command, 802
xcopy command, 778, 802
compatibility mode, 836
Component Services, 862
Computer Management Console, 861-862
configuring
device drivers, 851
overview of, 850
System Configuration utility (msconfig command), 889-892
context menus, 745

Control Panel
categories, 755-757
configuring Windows, 850
Network and Sharing Center, 698-701
utilities, 754
corporate deployments, 842-843
Credential Manager, 866-870
Data Sources (ODBC), 878-879
date/time settings, 841
defined, 743
desktop, 733-737
device drivers, 851-856
Device Manager, 780, 852-854, 873
Devices and Printers Control Panel, 852
dialog boxes, 743-745
DirectX Diagnostic tool, 322
disk caching, 229-230
Disk Cleanup tool, 291-292, 877
disk management, 280-281, 838
displays, 855
domains, 841
adding computers to, 665
corporate OS, 732
domain controllers, 665
security, 980
drive partitions (volumes), 837-838
Error Checking tool, 877
Event Viewer, 863-866
File Explorer, 772
files
attributes, 752
compressing, 752
copying, 752-754
deleting, 737
encryption, 753
extensions, 746-748
filenames, 745-746
indexing, 751
libraries, 746
moving, 752-754
paths, 748-749
removable media files, deleting, 737
saving, 748
searches, 751
structure, 772
file systems, 279, 838-839
folders
attributes, 752
compressing, 752
copying, 752-754  
default folders, 748  
encryption, 753  
indexing, 751  
moving, 752-754  
naming, 745-746  
searches, 751  
subfolders, 746  

hard drives  
  Disk Management tool, 838  
  formatting, 838  
  planning drive space, 837  
  recovery partitions, 833  

hardware  
  drivers, 839  
  installation requirements, 839  

HomeGroups, 704-706, 841  
imaging, 788  

installing. See also Windows, preinstalling  
  backups before Windows OS installations, 840  
  clean installations, 833-834  
  device drivers, 853  
  devices, 852-857  
  disabling interfering software, 841  
  image deployments, 833  
  no OS found errors, 845  
  overview of, 841-842  
  phases of, 841  
  planning drive space, 837  
  refresh option, 833  
  remote network installations, 833  
  repair installations, 833, 845-846  
  restore option, 833  
  security scans before Windows OS installations, 840  
  setup log files, 845  
  troubleshooting installations, 843-845  
  unattended installations, 833  
  verifying installations, 843  
  Windows installations with older OS, 881  

language settings, 841  
libraries, 746, 993  
Local Users and Groups tool, 870-871  
logons, 733  
maintenance, 906  
MBSA, 1004  
Media Center, 732  

memory  
  monitoring usage, 231-233  
  Memory Diagnostics tool, 234  

Metro UI, 832  
MMC, 861  
multi-monitor taskbars, 832  
multiboots, 833  

networks, 621, 625, 897  
OEM and Windows OS transfers, 835  
OneDrive, 462, 832  
OS, 727-730  

overview of, 832  
partitions, 833, 837-838  
paths, 748-749  

performance  
  Performance Monitor, 903  
  Performance utility, 231-233  
  troubleshooting, 900-904  

power options, 899  
PowerShell, 780  

preinstalling, 832-841. See also Windows, installing  
printers, 388  
  default printers, 389-390  
  installing printers, 389  
  networking printers, 395  
  print drivers, 390-391  
  Print Management console, 879-880  
  printer properties, 390  
  print spoolers, 392-393  
  sharing printers, 395  
  troubleshooting, 405-406  
profiles, troubleshooting, 896-897  

Programs and Features Control Panel, 859-860  
ReadyBoost, 882  
reboots, 898  

recovering OS  
  recovery discs, 760  
  reloadOS, 760  
  Safe Mode, 761  
  system images, 760-761  
  WinRE, 761, 832, 884-886  

recovery discs, 760  

recovery partitions, 833  
region settings, 841  
registry, 132  
  accessing registry editor, 797  
  backups, 759, 848  
  defined, 758  
  editing, 759-760  
  registering dll files, 797  
  subtrees, 758-759  
reloading, 760, 845-846  
remote networking, 905
Resource Monitor, troubleshooting performance, 903-904
restoring OS
  recovery discs, 760
  reloadOS, 760
  Safe Mode, 761
  system images, 760-761
  System Restore, 886-887
  WinRE, 761, 832, 884-886
scripting
  advantages of, 804
  attrib command, 782
  automating tasks, 803
  batch files, 804
  bcdedit command, 782-783
  bootrec command, 783-784
  cd command, 784
  chkdsk command, 784
  chntfs command, 785
cipher command, 785
cls command, 786
  [command name] /? command, 782
  command command, 786
  command prompt, 770-802
  comments, 812
  common commands list, 781
  compiled programs, 803
  compound conditions, 817
  constructs, 813
copy command, 786
decision structures, 813-817
definition, 780, 803
defrag command, 786
del command, 787
dir command, 787
disable command, 787
diskpart command, 788
dism command, 788
dxdiag command, 788
disable command, 789
ext command, 789
expand command, 789
explorer command, 789
file types, 804
format command, 790
gpresult command, 790
gpupdate command, 790-791
help command, 791
input, 808
interpreted programs, 803
ipconfig command, 791
languages, 804, 807-809
listsvc command, 789
logical operators, 817
loops, 813, 817-820
machine code, 808
md command, 792
mmc command, 792
more command, 792
msconfig command, 793
msinfo command, 793
mstsc command, 793
ntstat command, 793
net command, 794
net use command, 794
net user command, 794-795
netdom command, 795
netstat command, 795-796
notepad command, 796
nslookup command, 796
output, 808
overview of, 770-771
path variables, 805
ping command, 796-797
PowerShell, 804, 820-821
processing scripts, 808
Python, 804
rd command, 797
regedit command, 797
regsvr32 command, 797
ren command, 798
repetition, 808
robocopy command, 798
selections, 808
sequences, 808
services.mmc command, 798
set command, 799
sfc command, 799
strings, 810
time, 770
systeminfo command, 800
taskkill command, 800
tasklist command, 801
telnet command, 801
text files, 803-805
tracert command, 801
type command, 801
variables, 805-812
VBScript, 804, 820
wbadmin command, 802
wscript command, 802
xcopy command, 802
security, Windows installations, 840
service packs, 758
services
  managing, 878
  troubleshooting, 895
Shadow Copy technology, 887
Shared Folders, 866
shares, 866
Sharing tab, 702-703
shutdowns, troubleshooting, 898-899
side-by-side apps, 832
software
  installing, 857-860
  synchronizing, 859
storage, 874-877, 908
System Configuration utility (msconfig command), 889-892
system images, 760-761
System Information, opening, 1122
System Restore, 886-887
Task Manager, 892-894, 901-903
Task Scheduler, 862
textboxes, 744
time/date settings, 841
troubleshooting
  blue screens, 864
  BSOD errors, 886
device installations, 855-857
installations, 843-845
updates, 886
upgrades, 844-845
  Windows Troubleshooting Wizard, 857
UAC, 832
updates, 840, 843
  Automatic Update, 846-848
  BSOD errors, 886
  roll back Windows updates, 847
  Windows Update, 846-848
upgrades
  in-place upgrades, 833-834, 845-846
  Microsoft Upgrade Advisor, 840
overview of, 841-842
paths, 834
phases of, 841
troubleshooting, 844-845
  Windows Upgrade Advisor, 835
user account management
  adding credentials to Windows, 868
  administrator accounts, 871
  Credential Manager, 867-870
  credentials, 866
  Device Manager, 873
eating, 870
  Local Users and Groups tool, 870-871
  Power Users groups, 871
  recovery options, 871
  removing credentials from Windows, 869
  standard user accounts, 871
  UAC, 832, 872
  versions, determining, 757
  virtual memory, 229-230
  VM, 234
  VMM, 288-289
  Windows Store, 832
  WinRE, 761, 776, 832, 884-886
  workgroups, 841
  WRP, 845
Windows 7
  Aero, 832
  Backup and Restore utility, 849
  burning discs, 317
  Check now tool, 290
  Compatibility mode, 233
  Control Panel, 754-757
  Credential Manager, 867
desktop, 737-740
  hardware, installation requirements, 839
  HomeGroups, 704
  NVMe, 260
  older software, running, 233
  OS, versions of, 728-729
  sound
    sound cards, 328-329
    troubleshooting, 333
  Sync Center, 859
  Task Manager, Performance tab, 231-232
  Virtual XP Mode, 836
  Windows Explorer, 748-751
  Windows Update, 847
Windows 8
  burning discs, 317
  charms, 734-735, 832
  Compatibility mode, 233
  Control Panel, 754
  Credential Manager, 867
desktop, 740-741
wireless connectivity
wireless connectivity

synchronization, 457
troubleshooting, 513-514
VPN, 452
wireless extenders (repeaters), 656
wireless headsets, 428-429
wireless input devices, 59-60
wireless LANs. See WLAN
wireless locators. See WiFi, analyzers
wireless networks
2.4 GHz radio frequency, 650
5 GHz radio frequency, 650
ad hoc mode, 654
antennas, 660-664
AP, 652-654, 658, 1150
blacklists/whitelists, 676
changing usernames/passwords, 676
channel ID, 657-659, 676
configuring, 675
data speed ranges, 664
DHCP, 676
DMZ, 676
DNAT, 677
firmware, 676
NAT, 677
omnidirectional antennas, 661
PoE injectors, 657
PoE switches, 657
port forwarding, 677
port triggers, 677
QoS, 676
repeaters, 656
SSID, 677
SSIDs, 655
UPnP, 677
Bluetooth, 651-652
bridges, 652, 1095
components of, 652
data transfer speeds, 664
defined, 650
designing, 654-659, 676
desktops, 651
infrastructure mode, 654
line-of-sight wireless connections, 706
local printer connections, 388
low RF signals, 664
NIC, 670-671
projectors, 341
routers, 652-654, 675-676
security, 1017-1025
site surveys, 662
smart devices, 677
digital assistants, 683
door locks, 683
light switches, 681
security cameras, 682
thermostats, 680-681
voice-enabled smart speakers, 683
Z-wave, 678-680
Zigbee, 678-679
standards, 651
troubleshooting, 1025
WiFi analyzers (wireless locators), 663
wireless NIC, 652-653
WWAN, cellular configurations, 677
wireless NIC, 652-653
encryption, 670
installing, 671
properties of, 671
speeds, 1140
SSID, 670
WEP, 1019
wireless printers, 397-398
wireless speakers, 428-429
wireless WAN connectivity, laptops, 589
wiring racks, 637
wizards
Program Compatibility Wizard, 836
Windows Troubleshooting Wizard, 857
WLAN (Wireless LAN), 620, 1017, 1150
WMN (Wireless Mesh Networks), 620
work ethics (technicians), 410
work networks, 625
workgroups, 621-622, 841
corporate OS, 732
passwords, 623
resource management, 624
security, 980-982
workplace safety procedures, 1040-1045
workstations, OS, 729
worms, 976
WPA (WiFi Protected Access), 670, 1020
WPA2 (WiFi Protected Access 2), 670, 1020
WPA2 with AES, 671
WPS (Microsoft Works Word Processor) file extension, 747
WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup), 1021-1022
WRI (Microsoft WordPad) extension, 747
wrist straps (ESD), 162-163
write amplification, 257
write NTFS permission, 995
write-black laser printers, 369
write-white laser printers, 369
writable media (optical), 315-317
written communication skills, 201-202
wrong color (printer issues), printing in, 408
WRP (Windows Resource Protection), 845
wscript command, 802
WWAN (wireless WAN), 620, 677

X
xcopy command, 778, 802
xD (Extreme Digital) memory cards, 424
xDSL modems, 584
XLS/XLSX (Microsoft Excel) extension, 747
XMP (Extreme Memory Profile), 217
XPS files, print to XPS option (virtual printing), 378

Y
Y connectors, 187
Yagi antennas, wireless networks, 663
Yahoo, mobile device email configuration, 454
YB (Yottabyte), 24

Z
Z-Wave, 678-680
ZB (Zetabytes), 24
zero day attacks, 980
ZFS file system (Linux), 942
ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) sockets, 85
Zigbee, 678-679
zinc-air batteries, 473
ZIP compressed file extension, 747
zombie attacks, 976, 980
ZTI (Zero-Touch Installations), 833